



## SAR EVALUATION REPORT

**Applicant Name:**  
 LG Electronics MobileComm U.S.A., Inc.  
 1000 Sylvan Avenue,  
 Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632  
 USA

**Date of Testing:**  
 08/12/12 - 09/16/12  
**Test Site/Location:**  
 PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA  
**Document Serial No.:**  
 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF

**FCC ID:** ZNFE971

**APPLICANT:** LG ELECTRONICS MOBILECOMM U.S.A., INC.

**DUT Type:** Portable Handset  
**Application Type:** Certification  
**FCC Rule Part(s):** CFR §2.1093  
**Model(s):** E971, LGE971, LG-E971

Band & Mode	Tx Frequency	Conducted Power [dBm]	SAR		
			1 gm Head (W/kg)	1 gm Body-Worn (W/kg)	1 gm Hotspot (W/kg)
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	824.20 - 848.80 MHz	33.68	0.66	1.02	1.07
WCDMA/HSPA 850	826.40 - 846.60 MHz	24.11	0.47	0.84	0.84
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz	30.25	0.19	0.36	0.36
WCDMA/HSPA 1900	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz	23.72	0.61	0.74	0.74
LTE Band 17	706.5 - 713.5 MHz	24.37	0.31	0.57	0.57
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	826.5 - 846.5 MHz	23.68	0.49	0.73	0.77
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1852.5 - 1907.5 MHz	23.54	0.61	0.90	0.90
LTE Band 7	2502.5 - 2567.5 MHz	23.67	0.32	0.85	0.85
2.4 GHz WLAN	2412 - 2462 MHz	17.24	0.02	0.03	0.03
5.8 GHz WLAN	5745 - 5825 MHz	14.48	0.05	0.19	
5.2 GHz WLAN	5180 - 5240 MHz	14.23	0.03	0.15	
5.3 GHz WLAN	5260 - 5320 MHz	14.06	0.06	0.25	
5.5 GHz WLAN	5500 - 5700 MHz	14.84	0.19	0.80	
Bluetooth	2402 - 2480 MHz	9.04	N/A		
<b>Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01:</b>			0.80	1.54	1.07

Note: Powers in the above table represent output powers for the SAR test configurations and may not represent the highest output powers for all configurations for each mode.

**Note: This revised Test Report (S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF) supersedes and replaces the previously issued test report on the same subject EUT for the same type of testing as indicated. Please discard or destroy the previously issued test report(s) and dispose of it accordingly.**

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in FCC/OET Bulletin 65 Supplement C (2001), IEEE 1528-2003 and in applicable Industry Canada Radio Standards Specifications (RSS); for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.

PCTEST certifies that no party to this application has been subject to a denial of Federal benefits that includes FCC benefits pursuant to Section 5301 of the Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988, 21 U.S.C. 862.

Randy Ortanez  
 President



FCC ID: ZNFE971	PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 1 of 62

# T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S

---

1	DEVICE UNDER TEST .....	3
2	LTE CHECKLIST PER KDB 941225 D05 .....	7
3	INTRODUCTION .....	8
4	SAR MEASUREMENT SETUP .....	9
5	DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT .....	12
6	DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS .....	13
7	TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS .....	14
8	FCC RF EXPOSURE LIMITS.....	17
9	FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES.....	18
10	RF CONDUCTED POWERS.....	22
11	SYSTEM VERIFICATION.....	32
12	SAR DATA SUMMARY .....	35
13	FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS.....	52
14	EQUIPMENT LIST.....	57
15	MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES .....	58
16	CONCLUSION.....	60
17	REFERENCES .....	61

<b>FCC ID:</b> ZNFE971	 <b>PCTEST</b> <small>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.</small>	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>	 <b>LG</b>
<b>Document S/N:</b> 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset	<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
			Page 2 of 62

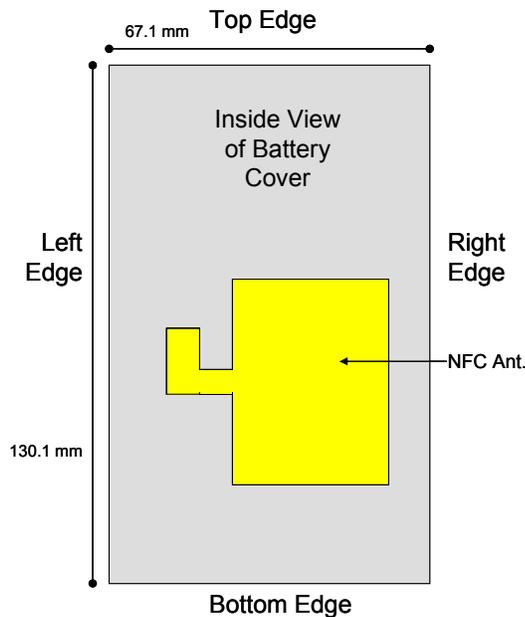
# 1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

## 1.1 Device Overview

Band & Mode	Tx Frequency
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	824.20 - 848.80 MHz
WCDMA/HSPA 850	826.40 - 846.60 MHz
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz
WCDMA/HSPA 1900	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz
LTE Band 17	706.5 - 713.5 MHz
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	826.5 - 846.5 MHz
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1852.5 - 1907.5 MHz
LTE Band 7	2502.5 - 2567.5 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	2412 - 2462 MHz
5.8 GHz WLAN	5745 - 5825 MHz
5.2 GHz WLAN	5180 - 5240 MHz
5.3 GHz WLAN	5260 - 5320 MHz
5.5 GHz WLAN	5500 - 5700 MHz
Bluetooth	2402 - 2480 MHz
NFC	13.56 MHz

## 1.2 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

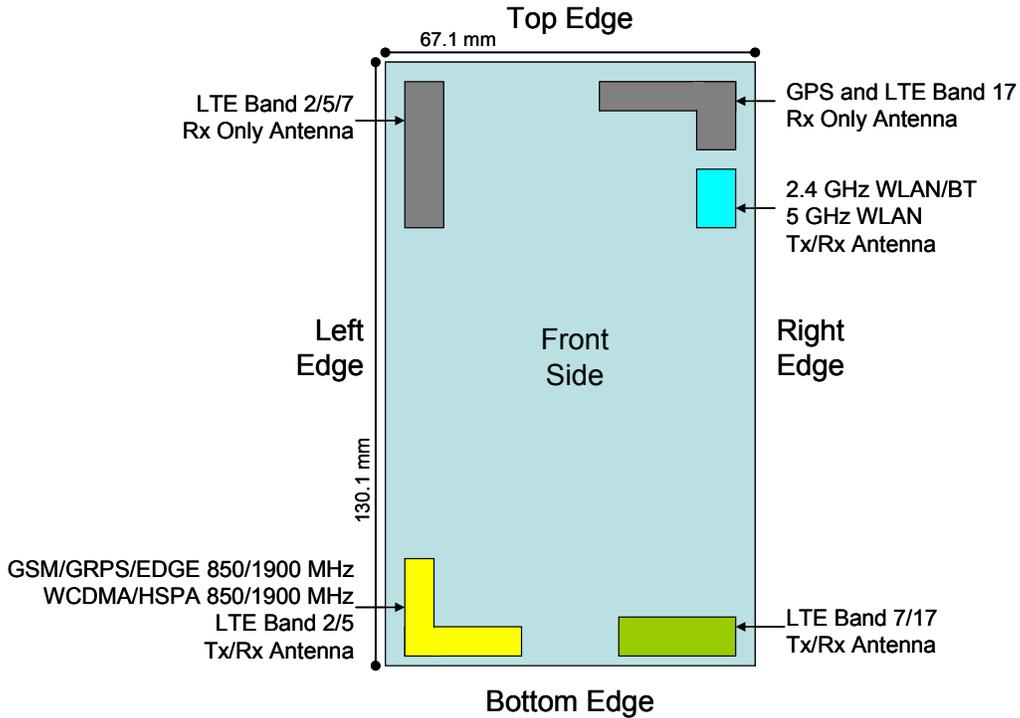
This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the standard battery cover and will be the only battery cover available from the manufacturer for this model. Therefore all SAR tests were performed with the standard battery cover which already integrates the NFC antenna.



**Figure 1-1**  
NFC Antenna Locations

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 3 of 62

### 1.3 DUT Antenna Locations



**Figure 1-2**  
DUT Antenna Locations

**Table 1-1**  
Mobile Hotspot Sides for SAR Testing

Mode	Back	Front	Top	Bottom	Right	Left
GPRS 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
WCDMA 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
GPRS 1900	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
WCDMA 1900	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
LTE Band 17	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
LTE Band 7	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No

Note: Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Wireless Router SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 guidance, page 2. The antenna document shows the distances between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device. When the wireless router mode is enabled, all 5 GHz bands are disabled. Therefore 5 GHz WIFI is not considered in this section.

FCC ID: ZNFE971	PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 4 of 62

## 1.4 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to KDB 648474, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in Figure 1-3 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another. The GSM/WCDMA/LTE Band 2/5 antenna and the LTE Band 7/17 antenna cannot transmit simultaneously since they share the same chip.



Figure 1-3

Simultaneous Transmission Paths

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to KDB 447498 3) procedures.

Table 1-2  
Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios Transmission Supported by DUT

No.	Capable TX Configuration	Head SAR	Body Worn SAR	Hotspot SAR	Note
1	GSM Voice + WiFi 2.4Ghz	Yes	Yes	N/A	
2	GSM Voice + WiFi 5Ghz	Yes	Yes	N/A	
3	GPRS/EDGE + WiFi 2.4Ghz	Yes	Yes	Yes	2.4 GHz Hotspot
4	WCDMA + WiFi 2.4Ghz	Yes	Yes	Yes	2.4 GHz Hotspot
5	WCDMA + WiFi 5Ghz	Yes	Yes	No	
6	LTE + WiFi 2.4Ghz	Yes	Yes	Yes	2.4 GHz Hotspot
7	GPRS/EDGE + WiFi 5Ghz	No	No	No	Not supported by SW
8	LTE + WiFi 5Ghz	No	No	No	Not supported by SW
9	GSM Voice + LTE	No	No	No	Not supported by HW
10	GSM GPRS/EDGE +LTE	No	No	No	Not supported by HW
11	WCDMA + LTE	No	No	No	Not supported by HW
12	GSM Voice + LTE + WiFi 2.4 Ghz	No	No	No	Not supported by HW
13	GSM Voice + LTE + WiFi 5 Ghz	No	No	No	Not supported by HW
14	GSM GPRS/EDGE + LTE + WiFi 2.4 Ghz	No	No	No	Not supported by HW
15	GSM GPRS/EDGE + LTE + WiFi 5 Ghz	No	No	No	Not supported by HW
16	WCDMA + LTE+ WiFi 2.4Ghz	No	No	No	Not supported by HW
17	WCDMA + LTE+ WiFi 5 Ghz	No	No	No	Not supported by HW

1. WiFi 2.4Ghz Hotspot is supported, WiFi 5Ghz Hotspot is not supported.  
 2. LTE, WCDMA data, GPRS/EDGE Hotspot is supported.  
 3. VoIP is supported in GPRS, LTE and WCDMA (e.g. 3rd part VoIP and VoLTE)  
 4. Bluetooth and WiFi can not transmit simultaneously since they share the same chip.  
 5. GSM, WCDMA and LTE can not transmit simultaneously since they share the same chip.

## 1.5 Samples Used for SAR Testing

Several samples were used to facilitate SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.

Mode	GSM 850/ 1900 MHz	WCDMA 850/ 1900 MHz 2.4 GHz/ 5 GHz WLAN	LTE Band 17	LTE Band 2/ 5	LTE Band 7
Serial No.	4	2	057	LTE 1	LTE 2

FCC ID: ZNFE971	PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 5 of 62

## 1.6 SAR Test Exclusions Applied

### (A) WIFI/BT

Since Wireless Router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using 5 GHz WIFI, only 2.4 GHz WIFI Hotspot SAR tests and combinations are considered for SAR with respect to Wireless Router configurations in KDB 941225 D06.

The separation between the GSM/WCDMA/LTE B2/5 and the Bluetooth/WLAN antennas is 83.3 mm.

The separation between the LTE B7/17 and the Bluetooth/WLAN antennas is 77.5 mm.

Maximum RF Conducted Power of Bluetooth Tx is 8.017 mW (Please refer to the EMC DSS Report for a full set of Bluetooth conducted powers).

2.4 GHz and 5 GHz WIFI and Bluetooth share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.

Per KDB Publication 648474, **Bluetooth SAR was not required** based on the maximum conducted power, the Bluetooth/WLAN to main antenna separation distance and Body-SAR of the main antenna.

This device supports 20 MHz and 40 MHz Bandwidths for IEEE 802.11n for 5 GHz WIFI only. 802.11n was not evaluated for SAR since the average output power of 20 MHz and 40 MHz bandwidths was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the average output power of 802.11a.

### (B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

This model does not support Simultaneous Voice and Data for the licensed transmitter in any modes except in WCDMA that allows Multi-RAB transmissions that share voice and data operations on a single physical channel.

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported. Therefore GSM Voice cannot transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

Simultaneous Voice and LTE data ("SVLTE") cannot transmit simultaneously since they utilize the same transmission path as illustrated in **Figure 1-3**.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink, but is capable of HSPA+ in the downlink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01.

LTE SAR for the lower BWs was not tested since the maximum average output power of all channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and LTE SAR for the highest BW was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05.

## 1.7 Power Reduction for SAR

There is no power reduction for any band/mode implemented in this device for SAR purposes.

## 1.8 Guidance Applied

- FCC OET Bulletin 65 Supplement C [June 2001]
- IEEE 1528-2003
- FCC KDB 941225 (2G/3G/4G and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB 248227 (802.11)
- FCC KDB 648474 (Simultaneous)
- FCC KDB 865664 (5 GHz)

FCC ID: ZNFE971		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3-ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 6 of 62

# 2

# LTE CHECKLIST PER KDB 941225 D05

KDB 941225 Pub LTE Information				
KDB 941225 Section	<b>FCC ID</b>	<b>ZNFE971</b>		
	Form Factor	Handset		
1)	Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	Band 17: 706.5 - 713.5 MHz		
		Band 5: 826.5 - 846.5 MHz		
		Band 2: 1852.5 - 1907.5 MHz		
		Band 7: 2502.5 - 2567.5 MHz		
2)	Channel Bandwidths	Band 17: 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
		Band 5: 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
		Band 2: 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
		Band 7: 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz		
3)	Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz)	Low	Mid	High
	Band 17, 5 MHz BW	706.5 MHz (23755)	710 MHz (23790)	713.5 MHz (23825)
	Band 17, 10 MHz BW	709 MHz (23780)	710 MHz (23790)	711 MHz (23800)
	Band 5, 5 MHz BW	826.5 MHz (20425)	836.5 MHz (20525)	846.5 MHz (20625)
	Band 5, 10 MHz BW	829 MHz (20450)	836.5 MHz (20525)	844 MHz (20600)
	Band 2, 5 MHz BW	1852.5 MHz (18625)	1880 MHz (18900)	1907.5 MHz (19175)
	Band 2, 10 MHz BW	1855 MHz (18650)	1880 MHz (18900)	1905 MHz (19150)
	Band 7, 5 MHz BW	2502.5 MHz (20775)	2535.0 MHz (21100)	2567.5 MHz (21425)
	Band 7, 10 MHz BW	2505.0 MHz (20800)	2535.0 MHz (21100)	2565.0 MHz (21400)
	Band 7, 15 MHz BW	2507.5 MHz (20825)	2535.0 MHz (21100)	2562.5 MHz (21375)
Band 7, 20 MHz BW	2510.0 MHz (20850)	2535.0 MHz (21100)	2560.0 MHz (21350)	
4)(a)	UE Category	UE category 3		
(b)	Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM		
	LTE Transmitter and Antenna Implementation	GSM/GPRS/EDGE/UMTS/LTE share the same transmission path		
5)	Description of LTE Tx and Ant. Implementation	1 TX/RX Ant for LTE Band 2/5, and 1 TX/RX Ant for LTE Band 7/17 1 Rx only Ant for LTE Band 2/5 and 1 Rx only Ant for LTE Band 7/17		
6)	LTE Voice available?	Yes		
	Hotspot with LTE+WIFI	Yes		
	Hotspot with LTE+WIFI active with Voice sessions?	No		
7)	LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided)	Yes		
	A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing?	Yes		
8)	Conducted power Table provided for 1RB (low and high offset), 50% RB (centered), 100% RB	Yes		
9-10)	Non-LTE US Wireless Operating Modes/Band	RF Output Power	RF Exposure Configurations	
	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850 MHz		See page 1	
	UMTS 850 MHz			
	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900 MHz			
	UMTS 1900 MHz			
	Bluetooth			
	2.4 GHz WLAN			
5 GHz WLAN				
11)	Simultaneous Tx Conditions (Voice and Data Configurations)	See section 1.4		
12)	Power Reduction used for SAR Compliance?	No		
13)	Describe Power Reduction (LTE Modes)	N/A		
14)	SAR Test Plan	N/A		
15)	SAR test data	See Section 12		

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>	 <b>LG</b>	<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset	Page 7 of 62	

## 3 INTRODUCTION

The FCC has adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [24]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in "Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields," Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

### 3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

**Equation 3-1**  
**SAR Mathematical Equation**

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dU}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left( \frac{dU}{\rho dV} \right)$$

**SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).**

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

- σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
- ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m<sup>3</sup>)
- E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 <b>PCTEST</b> <small>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.</small>	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>	 <b>LG</b>
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
			Page 8 of 62

## 4 SAR MEASUREMENT SETUP

### 4.1 Automated SAR Measurement System

Measurements are performed using the DASY automated dosimetric SAR assessment system. The DASY is made by Schmid & Partner Engineering AG (SPEAG) in Zurich, Switzerland and consists of a high precision robotics system (Staubli), robot controller, desktop computer, near-field probe, probe alignment sensor, and the SAM phantom containing the head or body equivalent material. The robot is a six-axis industrial robot, performing precise movements to position the probe to the location (points) of maximum electromagnetic field (EMF). See [www.speag.com](http://www.speag.com) for more information about the specification of the SAR assessment system.



**Figure 4-1**  
SAR Measurement System



**Figure 4-2**  
Near-Field Probe

**Table 4-1**  
Composition of the Tissue Equivalent Matter

Frequency (MHz)	750	750	835	835	1900	1900	2400- 2600	2400-2600	5200-5800	5200-5800		
Tissue	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body		
Ingredients (% by weight)												
Bactericide	See next page	See next page	0.1	0.1								
DGBE					44.92	29.44	7.99	26.7				
HEC			1	1								
NaCl			1.45	0.94	0.18	0.39	0.16	0.1				
Sucrose			57	44.9								
Triton X-100							19.97		17.24			
Diethyleneglycol monohexylether									17.24			
Polysorbate (Tween) 80										20		
Water					40.45	53.06	54.9	70.17	71.88	73.2	65.52	80

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 9 of 62

**Table 4-2  
Composition of 750 MHz Head and Body Tissue Equivalent Matter**

<b>2 Composition / Information on ingredients</b>	
The Item is composed of the following ingredients:	
H <sub>2</sub> O	Water, 35 – 58%
Sucrose	Sugar, white, refined, 40 – 60%
NaCl	Sodium Chloride, 0 – 6%
Hydroxyethyl-cellulose	Medium Viscosity (CAS# 9004-62-0), <0.3%
Preventol-D7	Preservative: aqueous preparation, (CAS# 55965-84-9), containing 5-chloro-2-methyl-3(2H)-isothiazolone and 2-methyl-3(2H)-isothiazolone, 0.1 – 0.7%
Relevant for safety; Refer to the respective Safety Data Sheet*.	

**Note:** 750MHz liquid recipes are proprietary SPEAG. Since the composition is approximate to the actual liquids utilized, the manufacturer tissue-equivalent liquid data sheets are provided below.

**Measurement Certificate / Material Test**

Item Name	Body Tissue Simulating Liquid (MSL 750)
Product No.	SL AAM 075 AA (Charge: 110606-1)
Manufacturer	SPEAG

**Measurement Method**

TSL dielectric parameters measured using calibrated OCP probe (type DAK).

**Target Parameters**

Target parameters as defined in the IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209 compliance standards.

**Test Condition**

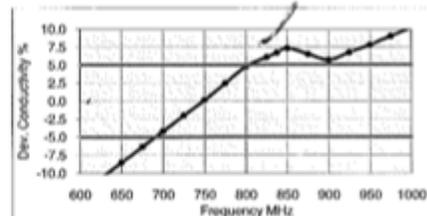
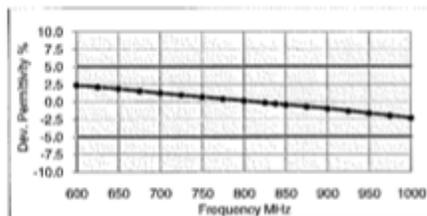
Ambient Condition 22°C ; 30% humidity  
 TSL Temperature 22°C  
 Test Date 8-Jun-11

**Additional information**

TSL Density 1.212 g/cm<sup>3</sup>  
 TSL Heat-capacity 3.006 kJ/(kg\*K)

**Results**

f (MHz)	Measured			Target		Diff. to Target (%)	
	HP-e'	HP-e''	sigma	eps	sigma	Δ-eps	Δ-sigma
600	57.4	24.88	0.83	56.1	0.95	2.4	-12.7
625	57.2	24.53	0.85	56.0	0.95	2.1	-10.6
650	57.0	24.18	0.87	55.9	0.96	1.8	-8.5
675	56.7	23.90	0.90	55.8	0.96	1.5	-6.3
700	56.4	23.61	0.92	55.7	0.96	1.2	-4.2
725	56.2	23.37	0.94	55.6	0.96	0.9	-2.0
<b>750</b>	<b>55.9</b>	<b>23.12</b>	<b>0.96</b>	<b>55.5</b>	<b>0.96</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>0.1</b>
775	55.7	22.95	0.99	55.4	0.97	0.4	2.5
800	55.4	22.78	1.01	55.3	0.97	0.1	4.8
825	55.2	22.61	1.04	55.2	0.98	-0.2	6.1
838	55.0	22.52	1.05	55.2	0.98	-0.3	6.7
850	54.9	22.44	1.06	55.2	0.99	-0.4	7.3
875	54.7	22.30	1.09	55.1	1.02	-0.7	6.5
900	54.5	22.17	1.11	55.0	1.05	-1.0	5.7
925	54.2	22.05	1.13	55.0	1.06	-1.3	6.8
950	54.0	21.94	1.16	54.9	1.08	-1.7	7.8
975	53.8	21.85	1.18	54.9	1.09	-2.0	9.0
1000	53.6	21.75	1.21	54.8	1.10	-2.3	10.2



**Figure 4-3  
750MHz Body Tissue Equivalent Matter**

FCC ID: ZNFE971	PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 10 of 62

**Measurement Certificate / Material Test**

Item Name	Head Tissue Simulating Liquid (HSL 750)
Product No.	SL AAH 075 (Charge: 110601-1)
Manufacturer	SPEAG

**Measurement Method**  
 TSL dielectric parameters measured using calibrated OCP probe (type DAK).

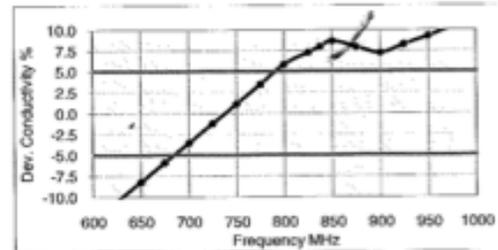
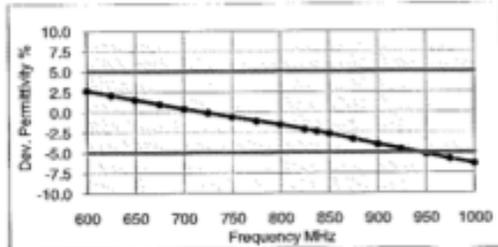
**Target Parameters**  
 Target parameters as defined in the IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209 compliance standards.

**Test Condition**  
 Ambient Condition 22°C ; 30% humidity  
 TSL Temperature 22°C  
 Test Date 8-Jun-11

**Additional Information**  
 TSL Density 1.284 g/cm<sup>3</sup>  
 TSL Heat-capacity 2.701 kJ/(kg\*K)

**Results**

f (MHz)	Measured			Target		Diff.to Target [%]	
	HP-e'	HP-e''	sigma	eps	sigma	Δ-eps	Δ-sigma
600	43.9	23.01	0.77	42.7	0.88	2.7	-12.9
625	43.5	22.75	0.79	42.6	0.88	2.1	-10.5
650	43.1	22.49	0.81	42.5	0.89	1.5	-8.2
675	42.7	22.26	0.84	42.3	0.89	1.0	-5.9
700	42.4	22.03	0.86	42.2	0.89	0.4	-3.5
725	42.0	21.84	0.88	42.1	0.89	-0.1	-1.2
750	41.7	21.65	0.90	41.9	0.89	-0.6	1.1
775	41.4	21.50	0.93	41.8	0.90	-1.1	3.5
800	41.0	21.34	0.95	41.7	0.90	-1.6	5.9
825	40.7	21.19	0.97	41.6	0.91	-2.1	7.3
838	40.5	21.12	0.98	41.5	0.91	-2.4	8.0
850	40.4	21.05	1.00	41.5	0.92	-2.7	8.6
875	40.1	20.91	1.02	41.5	0.94	-3.3	7.9
900	39.8	20.77	1.04	41.5	0.97	-4.0	7.2
925	39.6	20.66	1.06	41.5	0.98	-4.6	8.2
950	39.3	20.55	1.09	41.4	0.99	-5.2	9.2
975	39.0	20.44	1.11	41.4	1.00	-5.8	10.3
1000	38.7	20.32	1.13	41.3	1.01	-6.4	11.4



**Figure 4-4**  
**750MHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter**

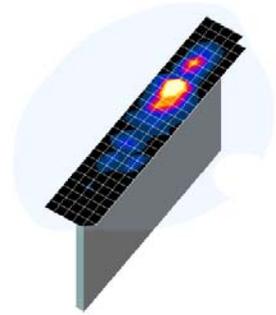
FCC ID: ZNFE971	PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 11 of 62

## 5 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

### 5.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure:

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head interface and the horizontal grid resolution was 15mm and 15mm for frequencies < 3 GHz in the x and y directions respectively. When applicable, for frequencies above 3 GHz, a 10 mm by 10 mm resolution was used.
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1 gram cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak area of the maximum absorption was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume of 32mm x 32mm x 30mm (fine resolution volume scan, zoom scan) was assessed by measuring at least 5 x 5 x 7 points. On this basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):
  - a. The data was extrapolated to the surface of the outer-shell of the phantom. The combined distance extrapolated was the combined distance from the center of the dipoles 2.7mm away from the tip of the probe housing plus the 1.2 mm distance between the surface and the lowest measuring point. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).
  - b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the “Not a knot” condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.
  - c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.
5. For testing 5 GHz devices, finer resolution zoom scans were performed as specified by FCC SAR Measurement Requirements for 3 – 6 GHz, KDB 865664 publication. The 5 GHz zoom scan requires a minimum volume of 24mm x 24mm x 20mm and 7 x 7 x 11 points.



**Figure 5-1  
Sample SAR Area Scan**

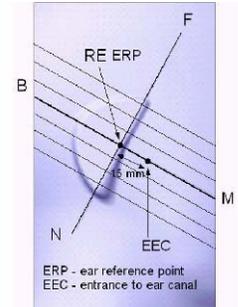
FCC ID: ZNFE971	<b>PCTEST</b> <small>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.</small>	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>	<b>LG</b>	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 12 of 62	

# 6

# DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

## 6.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 6-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point “M” is the reference point for the center of the mouth, “LE” is the left ear reference point (ERP), and “RE” is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 6-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front) is perpendicular to the reference plane and passing through the RE (or LE) is called the Reference Pivoting Line (see Figure 6-2). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].



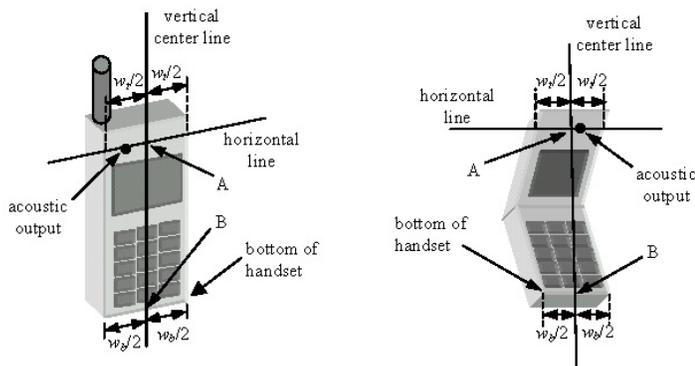
**Figure 6-1**  
Close-Up Side view of ERP

## 6.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the “test device reference point” located along the “vertical centerline” on the front of the device aligned to the “ear reference point” (See Figure 6-3 and SAR Test Setup Photo 12). The “test device reference point” was then located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the “vertical centerline” was bisecting the front surface of the handset at it’s top and bottom edges, positioning the “ear reference point” on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



**Figure 6-2**  
Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom



**Figure 6-3**  
Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

FCC ID: ZNFE971	PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 13 of 62

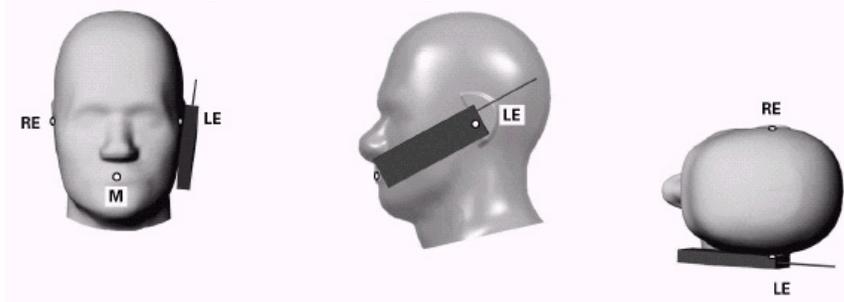
## 7 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS

### 7.1 Device Holder

The DASY device holder has been made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity  $\epsilon = 3$  and loss tangent  $\delta = 0.02$ .

### 7.2 Positioning for Cheek/Touch

1. The test device was positioned with the handset close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 7-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.



**Figure 7-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek/Touch Position**

2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the ear.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the plane normal to MB-NF including the line MB (reference plane).
4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical with respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the phone contact with the ear, the handset was rotated about the line NF until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 7-2).

### 7.3 Positioning for Ear / 15° Tilt

With the test device aligned in the “Cheek/Touch Position”:

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15 degree.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degree.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the phone touches the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. The tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 7-2).

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 14 of 62

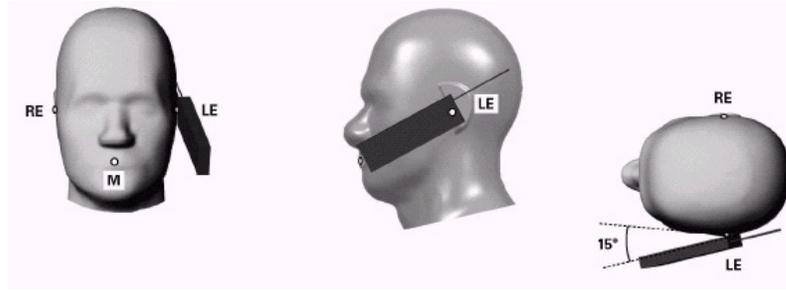


Figure 7-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15° Tilt Position

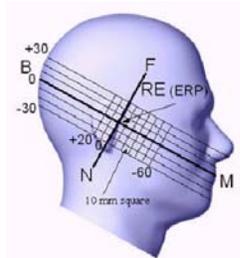


Figure 7-3 Side view w/ relevant markings



Figure 7-4 Body SAR Sample Photo (Not Actual EUT)

#### 7.4 SAR Evaluations near the Mouth/Jaw Regions of the SAM Phantom

Antennas located near the bottom of a phone may require SAR measurements around the mouth and jaw regions of the SAM head phantom. This typically applies to clam-shell style phones that are generally longer in the unfolded normal use positions or to certain older style long rectangular phones.

Under these circumstances, the following procedures apply, adopted from the FCC guidance on SAR handsets document publication 648474. The SAR required in these regions of SAM should be measured using a flat phantom. **Rectangular shaped phones** should be positioned with its bottom edge positioned from the flat phantom with the same distance provided by the cheek touching position using SAM. The ear reference point (ERP, as defined for SAM) of the phone should be positioned ½ cm from the flat phantom shell. **Clam-shell phones** should be positioned with the hinge against a smooth edge of the flat phantom where the upper half of the phone is unfolded and extended beyond the phantom side wall. The lower half of the phone is secured in the test device holder at a fixed distance below the flat phantom determined by the minimum separation along the lower edge of the phone in the cheek touching position using SAM. Any case with substantial variation in separation distance along the lower edge of a clam shell is discussed with the FCC for best-to-use methodology.

The latest IEEE 1528 committee developments propose the usage of a tilted phantom when the antenna of the phone is mounted at the bottom or in all cases the peak absorption is in the chin region. Both SAM heads of the TwinSAM-Chin20 are rotated 20 degrees around the NF line. Each head can be removed individually from the table for emptying and cleaning.

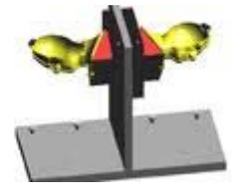


Figure 7-5 Twin SAM Chin20

#### 7.5 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 7-4). A device with a headset output is tested with a headset connected to the device.

FCC ID: ZNFE971	PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 15 of 62

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented. Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

## 7.6 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive internet connectivity through simultaneous transmission of WIFI in conjunction with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in KDB Publication 941225 D06 where SAR test considerations for handsets ( $L \times W \geq 9 \text{ cm} \times 5 \text{ cm}$ ) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device with antennas 2.5 cm or closer to the edge of the device, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and summed with the WIFI transmitter according to KDB 648474 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal.

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>	 <b>LG</b>	<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset	Page 16 of 62	

## 8 FCC RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

### 8.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

### 8.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

**Table 8-1  
SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6**

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS		
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>General Population</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>Occupational</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)
SPATIAL PEAK SAR Brain	1.6	8.0
SPATIAL AVERAGE SAR Whole Body	0.08	0.4
SPATIAL PEAK SAR Hands, Feet, Ankles, Wrists	4.0	20

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

FCC ID: ZNFE971	<b>PCTEST</b> <small>ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.</small>	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>	<b>LG</b>	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3-ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 17 of 62	

Power measurements were performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

### 9.1 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 "SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices" v02, October 2007.

The device was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test were evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device was tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a "point SAR" at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

### 9.2 SAR Measurement Conditions for WCDMA

#### 9.2.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is measured on the High, Middle and Low channels for each applicable transmission band according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC or AMR with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s".

#### 9.2.2 Head SAR Measurements for Handsets

SAR for head exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1s". SAR in AMR configurations is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel for 12.2 kbps AMR is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured in 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in 12.2 AMR with a 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR for that RF channel in the 12.2 kbps RMC mode.

#### 9.2.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s".

#### 9.2.4 SAR Measurements for Handsets with Rel 5 HSDPA

Body SAR for HSDPA is not required for handsets with HSDPA capabilities when the maximum average output power of each RF channel with HSDPA active is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured without HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and the maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is  $\leq 75\%$  of the SAR limit. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSDPA, using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, using the highest body SAR configuration measured in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA, on the maximum output channel with the body exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR in 12.2 kbps RMC mode for that RF channel.

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 18 of 62

The H-set used in FRC for HSDPA should be configured according to the UE category of a test device. The number of HS-DSCH/HSPDSCHs, HARQ processes, minimum inter-TTI interval, transport block sizes and RV coding sequence are defined by the applicable H-set. To maintain a consistent test configuration and stable transmission conditions, QPSK is used in the FRC for SAR testing. HS-DPCCH should be configured with a CQI feedback cycle of 2 ms to maintain a constant rate of active CQI slots. DPCCH and DPDCH gain factors of  $\beta_c=9$  and  $\beta_d=15$ , and power offset parameters of  $\Delta_{ACK} = \Delta_{NACK} = 5$  and  $\Delta_{CQI}=2$  is used. The CQI value is determined by the UE category, transport block size, number of HS-PDSCHs and modulation used in the FRC.

## 9.2.5 SAR Measurements for Handsets with Rel 6 HSUPA

Body SAR for HSUPA is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel with HSUPA/HSDPA active is less than 0.25 dB higher than as measured without HSUPA/HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is  $\leq 75\%$  of the SAR limit. Otherwise SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for the body exposure configuration produced highest SAR in 12.2 kbps RMC for that RF channel, using the additional procedures under “Release 6 HSPA data devices”

Head SAR for VOIP operations under HSPA is not required when maximum average output of each RF channel with HSPA is less than 0.25 dB higher than as measured using 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise SAR is measured using same HSPA configuration as used for body SAR.

Sub-test	$\beta_c$	$\beta_d$	$\beta_d$ (SF)	$\beta_c/\beta_d$	$\beta_{1s}^{(1)}$	$\beta_{ec}$	$\beta_{ed}$	$\beta_{ed}$ (SF)	$\beta_{ed}$ (codes)	CM <sup>(2)</sup> (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG <sup>(4)</sup> Index	E-TFCI
1	11/15 <sup>(3)</sup>	15/15 <sup>(3)</sup>	64	11/15 <sup>(3)</sup>	22/15	209/225	1039/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	$\beta_{ed1}: 47/15$ $\beta_{ed2}: 47/15$	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15 <sup>(4)</sup>	15/15 <sup>(4)</sup>	64	15/15 <sup>(4)</sup>	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1:  $\Delta_{ACK}$ ,  $\Delta_{NACK}$  and  $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{1s} = \beta_{1s}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{1s} = 30/15 * \beta_c$ .

Note 2: CM = 1 for  $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$ ,  $\beta_{1s}/\beta_c = 24/15$ . For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS-DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.

Note 3: For subtest 1 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 10/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .

Note 4: For subtest 5 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 14/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .

Note 5: Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Table 5.1g.

Note 6:  $\beta_{ed}$  can not be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 19 of 62

### 9.3 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes were tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05 publication. Please see notes following SAR data for required test configurations. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing.

#### 9.3.1 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1. See Section 10.3 for MPR targets.

#### 9.3.2 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

#### 9.3.3 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05:

- a. Per Page 4, 3) A), QPSK with 50% RB is required for the highest bandwidth.
- b. Per Page 4, footnote 2, when the maximum output power across high, mid., and low channels is < 0.5 dB, mid channel is tested. Low and high channel SAR tests are not required for QPSK, 50% RB allocation when the SAR is < 0.8 W/kg.
- c. Per Page 4, 3) B), QPSK with 1 RB for both channel edges are required for the highest bandwidth.
- d. Per Page 4, footnote 6, QPSK 1 RB allocation SAR tests were performed on the highest output power channel for the RB allocation when the average output power of the 1 RB allocation was > 0.5 dB higher than the 50% RB allocation for QPSK. Otherwise, SAR tests are performed on the channel that produced the highest SAR for QPSK with 50% RB. 1 RB low and high offset configurations are considered together for a single channel selection.
- e. Per Page 4, 3) B), I), when the SAR for QPSK 1 RB allocation tests is <1.45 W/kg, testing on the other channels is not required.
- f. Per Page 4, 4) A), 16QAM with 50% RB is required for the highest bandwidth on the channel with the highest measured SAR for QPSK with 50% RB allocation.
- g. Per Page 4, 4) A), I), when the SAR for 16 QAM, 50 % allocation tests is <1.45 W/kg, testing on the other channels is not required.
- h. Per Page 4, 4) B) and Page 5 footnote 9, 16QAM with 1RB for both channel edges are required for the highest bandwidth on the highest output power channel for the 1 RB allocation when the average output power of the 1 RB allocation is >0.5 dB higher than the 50% allocation for 16 QAM. Otherwise, SAR tests are performed on the channel that produced the highest SAR for 16 QAM with 50% RB. 1 RB low and high offset configurations are considered together for a single channel selection.
- i. Per Page 5, 4) B), I), when the SAR for 16 QAM 1 RB allocation tests is <1.45 W/kg, testing on the other channels is not required.
- j. Per Page 4, 4), A) I) and Page 5, 4), A)I), 100% RB Allocation is not required to be tested when the SAR is not > 1.45 W/kg for the highest bandwidth.
- k. Per Page 5, 5) B) I), smaller bandwidths are not required to be tested when SAR is not > 1.45 W/kg for the highest bandwidth and the maximum average output power of the smaller bandwidths across all channels and configurations is not more than 0.5 dB higher than the higher bandwidths.

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 20 of 62	

## 9.4 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

Normal network operating configurations are not suitable for measuring the SAR of 802.11 a/b/g/n transmitters. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 for more details.

### 9.4.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters. The test frequencies should correspond to actual channel frequencies defined for domestic use. SAR for devices with switched diversity should be measured with only one antenna transmitting at a time during each SAR measurement, according to a fixed modulation and data rate. The same data pattern should be used for all measurements.

### 9.4.2 Frequency Channel Configurations [27]

For 2.4 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel between the low, mid and high channel at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b mode. 802.11g/n modes and higher data rates for 802.11b were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power of the respective mode was 0.25 dB or higher than the powers of the SAR configurations tested in the 802.11b mode.

For 5 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel across the default test channels at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. When the adjacent channels are higher in power than the default channels, these “required channels” were considered instead of the default channels for SAR testing. 802.11n modes and higher data rates for 802.11a/n were evaluated only if the respective mode was 0.25 dB or higher than the 802.11a mode.

If the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the highest output channel was less than 1.6 W/kg or if the 1g averaged SAR was less than 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing was not required for the other test channels in the band. Otherwise, the other default (or corresponding required) test channels were additionally tested using the lowest data rate.

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 21 of 62

# 10 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

## 10.1 GSM Conducted Powers

		Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power								
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
Cellular	128	33.66	33.67	<b>31.62</b>	28.68	27.61	27.61	27.59	22.78	21.34
	190	33.68	33.60	<b>31.67</b>	28.65	27.64	27.68	27.62	22.85	21.44
	251	33.61	33.48	<b>31.64</b>	28.66	27.58	27.66	27.63	22.80	21.37
PCS	512	30.21	30.23	<b>28.26</b>	25.42	24.24	26.68	26.68	21.49	20.30
	661	30.25	30.28	<b>28.38</b>	25.49	24.27	26.61	26.61	21.46	20.26
	810	30.53	30.52	<b>28.68</b>	25.51	24.36	26.67	26.62	21.53	20.32

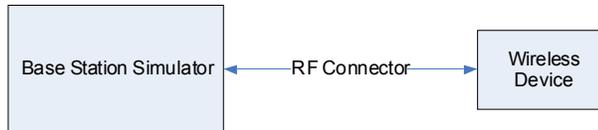
		Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power								
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
Cellular	128	24.63	24.64	<b>25.60</b>	24.42	24.60	18.58	21.57	18.52	18.33
	190	24.65	24.57	<b>25.65</b>	24.39	24.63	18.65	21.60	18.59	18.43
	251	24.58	24.45	<b>25.62</b>	24.40	24.57	18.63	21.61	18.54	18.36
PCS	512	21.18	21.20	<b>22.24</b>	21.16	21.23	17.65	20.66	17.23	17.29
	661	21.22	21.25	<b>22.36</b>	21.23	21.26	17.58	20.59	17.20	17.25
	810	21.50	21.49	<b>22.66</b>	21.25	21.35	17.64	20.60	17.27	17.31

Note: Both burst-averaged and calculated frame-averaged powers are included. Frame-averaged power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.

The bolded GPRS modes were selected according to the highest frame-averaged output power table according to KDB 941225 D03.

CS1 coding scheme was used in GPRS output power measurements and SAR Testing, as a condition where GMSK modulation was ensured. It was investigated that CS1 - CS4 settings do not have any impact on the output levels in the GPRS modes. MCS7 coding scheme was used to measure the output powers for EDGE since it was investigated that choosing MCS7 coding scheme will ensure 8-PSK modulation, MCS levels that produce 8PSK modulation do not have an impact on output power.

**GSM Class: B**  
**GPRS Multislot class: 12 (max 4 Tx Uplink slots)**  
**EDGE Multislot class: 12 (max 4Tx Uplink slots)**  
**DTM Multislot Class: N/A**



**Figure 10-1**  
**Power Measurement Setup**

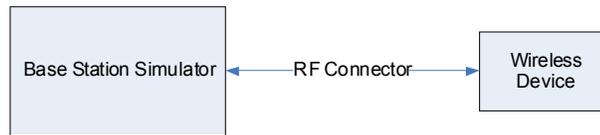
FCC ID: ZNFE971	PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 22 of 62	

## 10.2 HSPA Conducted Powers

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	Cellular Band [dBm]			PCS Band [dBm]			MPR [dB]
			4132	4183	4233	9262	9400	9538	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	24.11	<b>23.80</b>	23.90	23.83	<b>23.72</b>	23.93	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	23.91	23.87	23.88	23.74	23.72	23.91	-
6	HSDPA	Subtest 1	24.04	24.04	24.02	23.98	23.94	23.87	0
6		Subtest 2	24.03	24.02	24.04	23.74	23.92	23.81	0
6		Subtest 3	23.65	23.60	23.68	23.21	23.52	23.32	0.5
6		Subtest 4	23.62	23.58	23.68	23.25	23.54	23.31	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	23.40	23.61	23.66	23.01	23.14	22.99	0
6		Subtest 2	22.61	22.68	22.65	22.60	22.40	22.51	2
6		Subtest 3	23.02	23.08	23.01	22.87	22.81	22.93	1
6		Subtest 4	22.59	22.58	22.65	22.03	22.15	22.11	2
6		Subtest 5	23.58	23.67	23.61	23.67	23.69	23.63	0

WCDMA SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg. It was confirmed what HSPA levels using E-MPR will not operate at levels greater than the RMC power levels. There is no E-MPR for RMC conditions.

It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSUPA subtests may be as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model. Detailed information is included in the operational description explaining how the MPR is applied for this model.



**Figure 10-2**  
**Power Measurement Setup**

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 23 of 62	

## 10.3 LTE Conducted Powers

### 10.3.1 LTE Band 17

**Table 10-1**  
**LTE Band 17 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth**

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	706.5	23755	5	QPSK	1	0	24.19	0	0
	706.5	23755	5	QPSK	1	24	24.00	0	0
	706.5	23755	5	QPSK	12	6	23.28	1	0-1
	706.5	23755	5	QPSK	25	0	23.37	1	0-1
	706.5	23755	5	16-QAM	1	0	23.45	1	0-1
	706.5	23755	5	16-QAM	1	24	23.35	1	0-1
	706.5	23755	5	16-QAM	12	6	22.47	2	0-2
	706.5	23755	5	16-QAM	25	0	22.30	2	0-2
Mid	710.0	23790	5	QPSK	1	0	24.3	0	0
	710.0	23790	5	QPSK	1	24	24.36	0	0
	710.0	23790	5	QPSK	12	6	23.37	1	0-1
	710.0	23790	5	QPSK	25	0	23.3	1	0-1
	710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	1	0	23.45	1	0-1
	710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	1	24	23.48	1	0-1
	710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	12	6	22.43	2	0-2
	710.0	23790	5	16-QAM	25	0	22.3	2	0-2
High	713.5	23825	5	QPSK	1	0	24.00	0	0
	713.5	23825	5	QPSK	1	24	24.10	0	0
	713.5	23825	5	QPSK	12	6	23.38	1	0-1
	713.5	23825	5	QPSK	25	0	23.44	1	0-1
	713.5	23825	5	16-QAM	1	0	23.46	1	0-1
	713.5	23825	5	16-QAM	1	24	23.50	1	0-1
	713.5	23825	5	16-QAM	12	6	22.45	2	0-2
	713.5	23825	5	16-QAM	25	0	22.43	2	0-2

**Table 10-2**  
**LTE Band 17 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth**

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	709	23780	10	QPSK	1	0	24.22	0	0
	709	23780	10	QPSK	1	49	24.37	0	0
	709	23780	10	QPSK	25	12	23.42	1	0-1
	709	23780	10	QPSK	50	0	23.38	1	0-1
	709	23780	10	16QAM	1	0	23.31	1	0-1
	709	23780	10	16QAM	1	49	23.50	1	0-1
	709	23780	10	16QAM	25	12	22.13	2	0-2
	709	23780	10	16QAM	50	0	22.10	2	0-2
Mid	710.0	23790	10	QPSK	1	0	24.09	0	0
	710.0	23790	10	QPSK	1	49	24.30	0	0
	710.0	23790	10	QPSK	25	12	23.30	1	0-1
	710.0	23790	10	QPSK	50	0	23.32	1	0-1
	710.0	23790	10	16QAM	1	0	23.30	1	0-1
	710.0	23790	10	16QAM	1	49	23.33	1	0-1
	710.0	23790	10	16QAM	25	12	22.42	2	0-2
	710.0	23790	10	16QAM	50	0	22.31	2	0-2
High	711	23800	10	QPSK	1	0	24.35	0	0
	711	23800	10	QPSK	1	49	24.01	0	0
	711	23800	10	QPSK	25	12	23.32	1	0-1
	711	23800	10	QPSK	50	0	23.38	1	0-1
	711	23800	10	16QAM	1	0	23.31	1	0-1
	711	23800	10	16QAM	1	49	23.30	1	0-1
	711	23800	10	16QAM	25	12	22.27	2	0-2
	711	23800	10	16QAM	50	0	22.17	2	0-2

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3-ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 24 of 62

10.3.2

LTE Band 5 (Cell)

Table 10-3  
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	1	0	23.62	0	0
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	1	24	23.67	0	0
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	12	6	22.55	1	0-1
	826.5	20425	5	QPSK	25	0	22.58	1	0-1
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.45	1	0-1
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.23	1	0-1
	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.33	2	0-2
Mid	826.5	20425	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.49	2	0-2
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	1	0	23.60	0	0
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	1	24	23.68	0	0
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	12	6	22.62	1	0-1
	836.5	20525	5	QPSK	25	0	22.58	1	0-1
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.53	1	0-1
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.57	1	0-1
High	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.50	2	0-2
	836.5	20525	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.52	2	0-2
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	1	0	23.64	0	0
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	1	24	23.66	0	0
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	12	6	22.66	1	0-1
	846.5	20625	5	QPSK	25	0	22.43	1	0-1
	846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.69	1	0-1
846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.64	1	0-1	
846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.65	2	0-2	
846.5	20625	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.54	2	0-2	

Table 10-4  
LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	829	20450	10	QPSK	1	0	23.44	0	0
	829	20450	10	QPSK	1	49	23.53	0	0
	829	20450	10	QPSK	25	12	22.24	1	0-1
	829	20450	10	QPSK	50	0	22.31	1	0-1
	829	20450	10	16QAM	1	0	22.57	1	0-1
	829	20450	10	16QAM	1	49	22.49	1	0-1
	829	20450	10	16QAM	25	12	21.49	2	0-2
	829	20450	10	16QAM	50	0	21.25	2	0-2
Mid	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	1	0	23.68	0	0
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	1	49	23.57	0	0
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	25	12	22.53	1	0-1
	836.5	20525	10	QPSK	50	0	22.29	1	0-1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	1	0	22.25	1	0-1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	1	49	22.68	1	0-1
	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	25	12	21.43	2	0-2
High	836.5	20525	10	16QAM	50	0	21.22	2	0-2
	844	20600	10	QPSK	1	0	23.68	0	0
	844	20600	10	QPSK	1	49	23.57	0	0
	844	20600	10	QPSK	25	12	22.21	1	0-1
	844	20600	10	QPSK	50	0	22.22	1	0-1
	844	20600	10	16QAM	1	0	22.58	1	0-1
	844	20600	10	16QAM	1	49	22.61	1	0-1
844	20600	10	16QAM	25	12	21.21	2	0-2	
844	20600	10	16QAM	50	0	21.26	2	0-2	

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 25 of 62	

### 10.3.3

### LTE Band 2 (PCS)

**Table 10-5**  
**LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth**

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	1	0	23.40	0	0
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	1	24	23.44	0	0
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	12	6	22.29	1	0-1
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	25	0	22.31	1	0-1
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.48	1	0-1
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.56	1	0-1
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.38	2	0-2
Mid	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.31	2	0-2
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	1	0	23.38	0	0
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	1	24	23.39	0	0
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	12	6	22.40	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	25	0	22.31	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.68	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.64	1	0-1
High	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.47	2	0-2
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.32	2	0-2
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	1	0	23.35	0	0
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	1	24	23.35	0	0
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	12	6	22.27	1	0-1
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	25	0	22.21	1	0-1
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.47	1	0-1
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.43	1	0-1
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.53	2	0-2
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.33	2	0-2

**Table 10-6**  
**LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth**

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	1855	18650	10	QPSK	1	0	23.36	0	0
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	1	49	23.48	0	0
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	25	12	22.22	1	0-1
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	50	0	22.21	1	0-1
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	1	0	22.36	1	0-1
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	1	49	22.42	1	0-1
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	25	12	21.26	2	0-2
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	50	0	21.29	2	0-2
Mid	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	1	0	23.54	0	0
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	1	49	23.43	0	0
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	25	12	22.43	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	50	0	22.24	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	1	0	22.21	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	1	49	22.20	1	0-1
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	25	12	21.36	2	0-2
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	50	0	21.25	2	0-2
High	1905	19150	10	QPSK	1	0	23.28	0	0
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	1	49	23.23	0	0
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	25	12	22.24	1	0-1
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	50	0	22.21	1	0-1
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	1	0	22.46	1	0-1
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	1	49	22.42	1	0-1
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	25	12	21.21	2	0-2
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	50	0	21.28	2	0-2

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 26 of 62	

10.3.4

LTE Band 7

Table 10-7  
LTE Band 7 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	2502.5	20775	5	QPSK	1	0	23.54	0	0
	2502.5	20775	5	QPSK	1	24	23.58	0	0
	2502.5	20775	5	QPSK	12	6	22.34	1	0-1
	2502.5	20775	5	QPSK	25	0	22.29	1	0-1
	2502.5	20775	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.66	1	0-1
	2502.5	20775	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.62	1	0-1
Mid	2502.5	20775	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.44	2	0-2
	2502.5	20775	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.36	2	0-2
	2535.0	21100	5	QPSK	1	0	23.69	0	0
	2535.0	21100	5	QPSK	1	24	23.63	0	0
	2535.0	21100	5	QPSK	12	6	22.36	1	0-1
	2535.0	21100	5	QPSK	25	0	22.22	1	0-1
High	2535.0	21100	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.27	1	0-1
	2535.0	21100	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.22	1	0-1
	2535.0	21100	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.42	2	0-2
	2535.0	21100	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.24	2	0-2
	2567.5	21425	5	QPSK	1	0	23.44	0	0
	2567.5	21425	5	QPSK	1	24	23.51	0	0
High	2567.5	21425	5	QPSK	12	6	22.45	1	0-1
	2567.5	21425	5	QPSK	25	0	22.36	1	0-1
	2567.5	21425	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.60	1	0-1
	2567.5	21425	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.21	1	0-1
	2567.5	21425	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.55	2	0-2
	2567.5	21425	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.27	2	0-2

Table 10-8  
LTE Band 7 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	2505	20800	10	QPSK	1	0	23.51	0	0
	2505	20800	10	QPSK	1	49	23.56	0	0
	2505	20800	10	QPSK	25	12	22.51	1	0-1
	2505	20800	10	QPSK	50	0	22.33	1	0-1
	2505	20800	10	16QAM	1	0	22.33	1	0-1
	2505	20800	10	16QAM	1	49	22.21	1	0-1
	2505	20800	10	16QAM	25	12	21.34	2	0-2
	2505	20800	10	16QAM	50	0	21.33	2	0-2
Mid	2535.0	21100	10	QPSK	1	0	23.64	0	0
	2535.0	21100	10	QPSK	1	49	23.57	0	0
	2535.0	21100	10	QPSK	25	12	22.38	1	0-1
	2535.0	21100	10	QPSK	50	0	22.35	1	0-1
	2535.0	21100	10	16QAM	1	0	22.23	1	0-1
	2535.0	21100	10	16QAM	1	49	22.27	1	0-1
	2535.0	21100	10	16QAM	25	12	21.38	2	0-2
	2535.0	21100	10	16QAM	50	0	21.45	2	0-2
High	2565	21400	10	QPSK	1	0	23.64	0	0
	2565	21400	10	QPSK	1	49	23.63	0	0
	2565	21400	10	QPSK	25	12	22.55	1	0-1
	2565	21400	10	QPSK	50	0	22.24	1	0-1
	2565	21400	10	16QAM	1	0	22.34	1	0-1
	2565	21400	10	16QAM	1	49	22.30	1	0-1
	2565	21400	10	16QAM	25	12	21.49	2	0-2
	2565	21400	10	16QAM	50	0	21.36	2	0-2

**Table 10-9**  
**LTE Band 7 Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth**

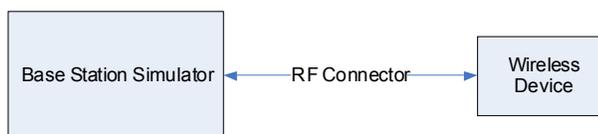
	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	2507.5	20825	15	QPSK	1	0	23.62	0	0
	2507.5	20825	15	QPSK	1	74	23.59	0	0
	2507.5	20825	15	QPSK	36	18	22.34	1	0-1
	2507.5	20825	15	QPSK	75	0	22.30	1	0-1
	2507.5	20825	15	16QAM	1	0	22.64	1	0-1
	2507.5	20825	15	16QAM	1	74	22.68	1	0-1
	2507.5	20825	15	16QAM	36	18	21.35	2	0-2
Mid	2507.5	20825	15	16QAM	75	0	21.31	2	0-2
	2535.0	21100	15	QPSK	1	0	23.68	0	0
	2535.0	21100	15	QPSK	1	74	23.65	0	0
	2535.0	21100	15	QPSK	36	18	22.29	1	0-1
	2535.0	21100	15	QPSK	75	0	22.36	1	0-1
	2535.0	21100	15	16QAM	1	0	22.55	1	0-1
	2535.0	21100	15	16QAM	1	74	22.65	1	0-1
High	2535.0	21100	15	16QAM	36	18	21.42	2	0-2
	2535.0	21100	15	16QAM	75	0	21.40	2	0-2
	2562.5	21375	15	QPSK	1	0	23.49	0	0
	2562.5	21375	15	QPSK	1	74	23.66	0	0
	2562.5	21375	15	QPSK	36	18	22.29	1	0-1
	2562.5	21375	15	QPSK	75	0	22.34	1	0-1
	2562.5	21375	15	16QAM	1	0	22.50	1	0-1
High	2562.5	21375	15	16QAM	1	74	22.40	1	0-1
	2562.5	21375	15	16QAM	36	18	21.42	2	0-2
	2562.5	21375	15	16QAM	75	0	21.29	2	0-2

**Table 10-10**  
**LTE Band 7 Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth**

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	2510	20850	20	QPSK	1	0	23.63	0	0
	2510	20850	20	QPSK	1	99	23.66	0	0
	2510	20850	20	QPSK	50	25	22.22	1	0-1
	2510	20850	20	QPSK	100	0	22.40	1	0-1
	2510	20850	20	16QAM	1	0	22.33	1	0-1
	2510	20850	20	16QAM	1	99	22.46	1	0-1
	2510	20850	20	16QAM	50	25	21.27	2	0-2
Mid	2510	20850	20	16QAM	100	0	21.23	2	0-2
	2535.0	21100	20	QPSK	1	0	<b>23.67</b>	0	0
	2535.0	21100	20	QPSK	1	99	<b>23.35</b>	0	0
	2535.0	21100	20	QPSK	50	25	<b>22.36</b>	1	0-1
	2535.0	21100	20	QPSK	100	0	22.52	1	0-1
	2535.0	21100	20	16QAM	1	0	<b>22.68</b>	1	0-1
	2535.0	21100	20	16QAM	1	99	<b>22.53</b>	1	0-1
High	2535.0	21100	20	16QAM	50	25	<b>21.39</b>	2	0-2
	2535.0	21100	20	16QAM	100	0	21.59	2	0-2
	2560	21350	20	QPSK	1	0	23.65	0	0
	2560	21350	20	QPSK	1	99	23.23	0	0
	2560	21350	20	QPSK	50	25	22.22	1	0-1
	2560	21350	20	QPSK	100	0	22.45	1	0-1
	2560	21350	20	16QAM	1	0	22.54	1	0-1
High	2560	21350	20	16QAM	1	99	22.65	1	0-1
	2560	21350	20	16QAM	50	25	21.39	2	0-2
	2560	21350	20	16QAM	100	0	21.37	2	0-2

Notes:

1. Please reference Section 9.3.3 for LTE testing requirements per FCC KDB 941225 D05.
2. The bolded powers were tested for SAR.



**Figure 10-3**  
**Power Measurement Setup**

FCC ID: ZNFE971	PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>	LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3-ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 28 of 62	

## 10.4 WLAN Conducted Powers

**Table 10-11**  
**IEEE 802.11b Average RF Power**

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Conducted Power [dBm]			
			Data Rate [Mbps]			
			1	2	5.5	11
802.11b	2412	1	15.89	16.01	15.83	16.15
802.11b	2437	6	16.54	16.46	16.66	16.63
802.11b	2462	11	17.24	16.86	16.73	16.73

**Table 10-12**  
**IEEE 802.11g Average RF Power**

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11g	2412	1	12.87	12.96	12.95	12.83	12.52	12.80	12.83	12.67
802.11g	2437	6	12.75	13.14	12.78	13.19	13.14	13.23	13.18	12.72
802.11g	2462	11	12.98	12.95	12.99	12.98	12.97	12.76	12.74	12.69

**Table 10-13**  
**IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power**

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6.5	13	20	26	39	52	58	65
802.11n	2412	1	11.83	11.85	11.75	11.79	11.72	11.77	11.46	11.77
802.11n	2437	6	12.10	12.08	12.08	12.06	12.07	11.96	12.06	11.92
802.11n	2462	11	11.79	11.79	11.77	11.68	11.68	11.75	11.74	11.20

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 29 of 62

**Table 10-14**  
**IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power**

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11a	5180	36*	13.99	13.89	13.92	14.01	14.04	14.08	13.74	13.70
802.11a	5200	40	14.23	14.27	14.25	14.10	14.19	14.29	14.26	14.29
802.11a	5220	44	14.17	14.23	13.97	14.25	14.22	13.95	13.82	13.86
802.11a	5240	48*	14.20	14.18	14.19	14.14	14.27	14.38	13.93	13.98
802.11a	5260	52*	14.06	14.13	14.08	14.04	13.99	14.07	13.59	13.76
802.11a	5280	56	13.96	14.08	14.03	13.90	13.96	13.99	14.05	13.97
802.11a	5300	60	13.80	13.91	13.94	13.84	13.91	13.95	13.92	13.96
802.11a	5320	64*	14.00	13.98	13.96	14.01	14.05	14.04	13.71	13.69
802.11a	5500	100	14.63	14.65	14.66	14.48	14.59	14.66	14.39	14.36
802.11a	5520	104*	14.33	14.34	14.32	14.36	14.40	14.47	14.47	14.51
802.11a	5540	108	14.45	14.46	14.43	14.23	14.20	14.22	14.26	14.30
802.11a	5560	112	14.84	14.83	14.86	14.84	14.88	14.99	14.91	15.01
802.11a	5580	116*	14.59	14.57	14.56	14.62	14.65	14.71	14.69	14.67
802.11a	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5660	132	14.50	14.21	14.38	14.41	14.02	14.26	14.16	14.19
802.11a	5680	136*	14.78	14.83	14.85	14.88	14.84	14.85	14.75	14.54
802.11a	5700	140	14.75	14.77	14.73	14.81	14.79	14.84	14.89	14.91
802.11a	5745	149*	14.02	14.08	14.11	14.15	13.71	13.95	13.77	13.79
802.11a	5765	153	14.40	14.38	14.36	14.36	14.44	14.41	14.48	14.51
802.11a	5785	157*	14.35	14.55	14.29	14.33	14.31	14.42	14.45	14.49
802.11a	5805	161*	14.48	14.24	14.46	14.34	14.35	14.21	14.25	14.28
802.11a	5825	165	14.14	14.22	14.24	14.20	14.03	14.16	14.07	14.10

Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2 (3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Band. (\*) – indicates default channels per KDB Publication 248227. When the adjacent channels are higher in power than the default channels, these “required channels” are considered instead of the default channels for SAR testing.

**Table 10-15**  
**IEEE 802.11n (20 MHz Bandwidth) Average RF Power**

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6.5	13	20	26	39	52	58	65
802.11n	5180	36*	13.17	13.21	13.24	12.72	12.83	12.69	12.74	12.71
802.11n	5200	40	13.10	12.81	12.89	12.92	12.98	12.97	13.00	13.06
802.11n	5220	44	12.93	12.93	12.53	12.80	12.64	12.66	12.70	12.78
802.11n	5240	48*	12.81	12.85	12.73	12.65	12.71	12.47	12.63	12.61
802.11n	5260	52*	13.01	13.22	13.23	13.12	12.96	12.53	12.79	12.81
802.11n	5280	56	13.06	13.01	13.09	13.00	13.10	12.65	12.74	12.80
802.11n	5300	60	12.89	12.84	12.88	12.90	13.04	13.12	13.11	13.03
802.11n	5320	64*	13.02	13.04	12.96	12.78	12.77	12.83	12.82	12.86
802.11n	5500	100	12.44	12.55	12.43	12.54	12.56	12.38	12.30	12.33
802.11n	5520	104*	12.28	12.28	12.30	12.37	12.39	12.39	12.41	12.45
802.11n	5540	108	13.48	13.56	13.55	13.51	13.43	13.26	13.29	13.34
802.11n	5560	112	13.79	13.77	13.41	13.51	13.45	13.47	13.48	13.55
802.11n	5580	116*	13.08	13.42	13.41	13.17	13.19	13.18	13.24	13.22
802.11a	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5660	132	13.43	13.54	13.48	13.56	13.59	13.51	13.65	13.41
802.11n	5680	136*	13.30	13.33	13.40	13.36	13.26	13.03	13.34	13.30
802.11n	5700	140	13.10	13.16	13.26	13.28	13.35	13.35	13.33	13.32
802.11n	5745	149*	12.85	12.84	12.88	12.82	12.82	12.82	12.84	12.83
802.11n	5765	153	13.32	13.21	13.26	13.24	13.30	13.18	13.03	13.05
802.11n	5785	157*	13.28	13.16	13.03	13.13	12.94	13.15	13.09	13.14
802.11n	5805	161*	13.05	13.00	13.02	12.84	12.91	12.97	12.93	13.01
802.11n	5825	165	13.03	13.08	13.07	12.98	12.83	12.84	12.82	12.87

Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2(3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Bands. (\*) – indicates default channels per KDB Publication 248227. When the adjacent channels are higher in power than the default channels, these “required channels” are considered instead of the default channels for SAR testing.

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 30 of 62	

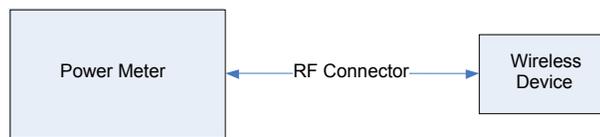
**Table 10-16  
IEEE 802.11n (40 MHz Bandwidth) Average RF Power**

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11n (40MHz Bandwidth) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			13.5/15	27/30	40.5/45	54/60	81/90	108/120	121.5/135	135/150
802.11n	5190	38	11.96	11.98	11.82	11.63	11.69	11.58	11.79	11.75
802.11n	5230	46	11.89	11.79	11.94	11.66	11.67	11.85	11.84	11.68
802.11n	5270	54	11.98	11.81	11.75	11.79	11.84	11.86	11.82	11.72
802.11n	5310	62	11.78	11.76	11.74	11.73	11.84	11.62	11.67	11.66
802.11n	5510	102	12.30	12.36	12.30	12.38	12.39	12.35	12.38	12.36
802.11n	5550	110	12.48	12.40	12.47	12.46	12.35	12.40	12.47	12.43
802.11n	5590	118	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5630	126	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5670	134	12.47	12.45	12.36	12.34	12.36	12.34	12.30	12.36
802.11n	5755	151	12.43	12.40	12.45	12.41	12.36	12.34	12.47	12.50
802.11n	5795	159	12.47	12.47	12.45	12.49	12.50	12.34	12.38	12.30

Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2(3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Bands.

Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 and April 2010 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes:

- For 2.4 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11b were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
- For 5 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11a were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz bandwidth and 802.11n 40 MHz bandwidth) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
- When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other channels is not required. Otherwise, the other default (or corresponding required) test channels were additionally tested using the lowest data rate.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.



**Figure 10-4  
Power Measurement Setup**

FCC ID: ZNFE971	PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 31 of 62	

# 11 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

## 11.1 Tissue Verification

**Table 11-1  
Measured Tissue Properties**

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (C°)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, $\sigma$ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, $\epsilon$	TARGET Conductivity, $\sigma$ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, $\epsilon$	% dev $\sigma$	% dev $\epsilon$
9/14/2012	740H	22.4	695	0.843	43.16	0.886	42.193	-4.85%	2.29%
			710	0.874	42.99	0.887	42.113	-1.47%	2.08%
			725	0.868	43.20	0.888	42.033	-2.25%	2.78%
			740	0.886	42.66	0.889	41.953	-0.34%	1.69%
			755	0.900	42.64	0.891	41.876	1.01%	1.82%
8/12/2012	835H	24.9	820	0.885	41.65	0.898	41.571	-1.45%	0.19%
			835	0.900	41.47	0.900	41.500	0.00%	-0.07%
			850	0.916	41.31	0.916	41.500	0.00%	-0.46%
8/22/2012	835H	24.3	820	0.878	39.83	0.898	41.571	-2.23%	-4.19%
			835	0.892	39.60	0.900	41.500	-0.89%	-4.58%
			850	0.907	39.47	0.916	41.500	-0.98%	-4.89%
8/12/2012	1900H	22.9	1850	1.359	39.07	1.400	40.000	-2.93%	-2.33%
			1880	1.386	38.93	1.400	40.000	-1.00%	-2.68%
			1910	1.416	38.84	1.400	40.000	1.14%	-2.90%
8/23/2012	1900H	23.0	1850	1.331	38.70	1.400	40.000	-4.93%	-3.25%
			1880	1.397	38.79	1.400	40.000	-0.21%	-3.03%
			1910	1.421	38.55	1.400	40.000	1.50%	-3.63%
8/14/2012	2450H	22.3	2401	1.784	38.85	1.758	39.298	1.48%	-1.14%
			2450	1.850	38.64	1.800	39.200	2.78%	-1.43%
			2499	1.905	38.50	1.852	39.135	2.86%	-1.62%
8/16/2012	2600H	22.3	2500	1.888	38.62	1.853	39.133	1.89%	-1.31%
			2550	1.945	38.23	1.907	39.067	1.99%	-2.14%
			2600	2.030	38.28	1.960	39.000	3.57%	-1.85%
08/13/2012	5200H-5800H	24.8	5200	4.576	37.11	4.660	36.000	-1.80%	3.08%
			5260	4.615	36.99	4.720	35.940	-2.22%	2.92%
			5500	4.826	36.73	4.965	35.650	-2.80%	3.03%
			5560	4.909	36.53	5.028	35.560	-2.37%	2.73%
			5680	5.028	36.37	5.150	35.420	-2.37%	2.68%
			5800	5.136	36.21	5.270	35.300	-2.54%	2.58%
9/16/2012	740B	21.6	5805	5.140	36.18	5.275	35.295	-2.56%	2.51%
			695	0.913	56.56	0.957	55.985	-4.60%	1.03%
			710	0.923	56.42	0.958	55.901	-3.65%	0.93%
			725	0.927	56.41	0.960	55.817	-3.44%	1.06%
			740	0.950	55.94	0.961	55.733	-1.14%	0.37%
8/12/2012	835B	23.1	755	0.973	55.60	0.963	55.649	1.04%	-0.09%
			820	0.998	54.69	0.969	55.284	2.99%	-1.07%
			835	1.017	54.55	0.970	55.200	4.85%	-1.18%
8/12/2012	1900B	23.2	850	1.033	54.33	0.988	55.154	4.55%	-1.49%
			1850	1.486	52.93	1.520	53.300	-2.24%	-0.69%
			1880	1.507	52.82	1.520	53.300	-0.86%	-0.90%
8/20/2012	2450B	23.4	1910	1.540	52.68	1.520	53.300	1.32%	-1.16%
			2401	1.910	51.23	1.903	52.765	0.37%	-2.91%
			2450	1.974	51.08	1.950	52.700	1.23%	-3.07%
8/21/2012	2600B	23.4	2499	2.039	50.87	2.019	52.638	0.99%	-3.36%
			2500	2.038	50.86	2.021	52.636	0.84%	-3.37%
			2550	2.105	50.71	2.092	52.573	0.62%	-3.54%
08/14/2012	5200B-5800B	23.2	2600	2.165	50.52	2.163	52.509	0.09%	-3.79%
			5200	5.284	47.68	5.299	49.014	-0.28%	-2.72%
			5260	5.378	47.46	5.369	48.906	0.17%	-2.96%
			5500	5.727	46.87	5.650	48.580	1.36%	-3.52%
			5560	5.835	46.79	5.720	48.499	2.01%	-3.52%
			5680	6.027	46.49	5.860	48.336	2.85%	-3.82%
			5800	6.210	46.17	6.000	48.200	3.50%	-4.21%
			5805	6.223	46.17	6.005	48.166	3.63%	-4.14%

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 32 of 62

Note: KDB Publication 450824 was ensured to be applied for probe calibration frequencies greater than or equal to 50 MHz of the DUT frequencies. For LTE Band 7, it was ensured that all tissue dielectric parameters used for SAR measurements were less than the target epsilon ( $\epsilon$ ) and higher than the target sigma ( $\sigma$ ) values since nominal tissue dielectric parameters were specified in the probe calibration data. Therefore, no further analysis or compensation was required

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software to perform interpolation via the DASY software to determine actual dielectric parameters at the test frequencies (per IEEE 1528 6.6.1.2). The SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above since the DASY software rounds to three significant digits.

Probe calibration used within  $\pm 100$  MHz of the test frequency in either 5.725 - 5.85 or 5.47-5.725 GHz is acceptable per KDB Publication 865664 since the design of the SAR probe supports the extended frequency, provided the DASY software version recommended is used for the tests, and the expanded calibration uncertainty ( $k=2$ ) is less than or equal to 15% (See SAR probe calibration certificate for this information). The dielectric and conductivities measured are within 10% and 5% respectively of the target parameters specified in Supplement C 01-01.

## 11.2 Measurement Procedure for Tissue verification

- 1) The network analyzer and probe system was configured and calibrated.
- 2) The probe was immersed in the sample which was placed in a nonmetallic container. Trapped air bubbles beneath the flange were minimized by placing the probe at a slight angle.
- 3) The complex admittance with respect to the probe aperture was measured
- 4) The complex relative permittivity  $\epsilon$  can be calculated from the below equation (Pournaropoulos and Misra):

$$Y = \frac{j2\omega\epsilon_r\epsilon_0}{[\ln(b/a)]^2} \int_a^b \int_a^b \int_0^\pi \cos\phi' \frac{\exp[-j\omega r(\mu_0\epsilon_r'\epsilon_0)^{1/2}]}{r} d\phi' d\rho' d\rho$$

where  $Y$  is the admittance of the probe in contact with the sample, the primed and unprimed coordinates refer to source and observation points, respectively,  $r^2 = \rho^2 + \rho'^2 - 2\rho\rho'\cos\phi'$ ,  $\omega$  is the angular frequency, and  $j = \sqrt{-1}$ .

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 33 of 62

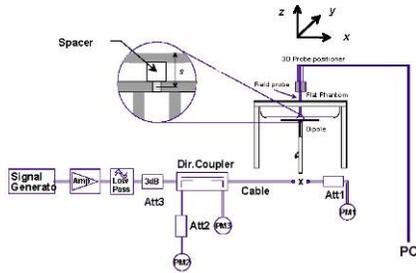
### 11.3 Test System Verification

Prior to assessment, the system is verified to  $\pm 10\%$  of the manufacturer SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration.

**Table 11-2  
System Verification Results**

System Verification TARGET & MEASURED											
Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Dipole SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg)	Deviation (%)
750	Head	09/14/2012	21.7	21.4	0.251	1054	3287	2.04	8.520	8.127	-4.61%
835	Head	08/12/2012	24.4	23.1	0.100	4d119	3258	0.944	9.420	9.440	0.21%
835	Head	08/22/2012	24.9	24.9	0.100	4d119	3258	0.962	9.420	9.620	2.12%
1900	Head	08/12/2012	23.3	23.0	0.100	502	3022	3.88	39.200	38.800	-1.02%
1900	Head	08/12/2012	23.6	23.2	0.100	502	3561	3.87	39.200	38.700	-1.28%
1900	Head	08/23/2012	22.8	22.1	0.100	5d148	3213	3.97	40.500	39.700	-1.98%
2450	Head	08/14/2012	21.8	22.1	0.100	882	3288	5.58	53.500	55.800	4.30%
2600	Head	08/16/2012	21.3	21.1	0.100	1004	3288	6.01	57.000	60.100	5.44%
5200	Head	08/13/2012	23.5	23.6	0.100	1057	3589	7.44	79.100	74.400	-5.94%
5500	Head	08/13/2012	23.6	23.4	0.100	1057	3589	8.14	84.900	81.400	-4.12%
5800	Head	08/13/2012	23.6	23.6	0.100	1057	3589	7.59	79.500	75.900	-4.53%
750	Body	09/16/2012	21.4	20.8	0.094	1046	3263	0.814	8.800	8.6596	-1.60%
835	Body	08/12/2012	24.4	23.3	0.100	4d119	3258	1.01	9.560	10.100	5.65%
1900	Body	08/12/2012	22.9	22.7	0.100	502	3022	3.68	38.900	36.800	-5.40%
1900	Body	08/12/2012	23.4	23.2	0.100	502	3561	3.84	38.900	38.400	-1.29%
2450	Body	08/20/2012	23.5	23.2	0.040	797	3209	2.15	50.800	53.750	5.81%
2600	Body	08/21/2012	23.6	23.2	0.025	1004	3209	1.46	54.700	58.400	6.76%
5200	Body	08/14/2012	23.4	22.3	0.100	1057	3589	7.59	73.400	75.900	3.41%
5500	Body	08/14/2012	23.5	22.4	0.100	1057	3589	7.64	78.900	76.400	-3.17%
5800	Body	08/14/2012	23.5	22.5	0.100	1057	3589	7.21	74.300	72.100	-2.96%

Note: Per KDB Publication 865664, when a reference dipole is not defined within  $\pm 100\text{MHz}$  of the test frequency, the system verification may be conducted within  $\pm 200\text{ MHz}$  of the center frequency of the measurement frequencies if the SAR probe calibration is valid and the same tissue-equivalent matter is used for verification and test measurements.



**Figure 11-1  
System Verification Setup Diagram**



**Figure 11-2  
System Verification Setup Photo**

FCC ID: ZNFE971	PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3-ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 34 of 62	

## 12 SAR DATA SUMMARY

### 12.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

Table 12-1  
GSM 850 Head SAR Results

MEASUREMENT RESULTS										
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	SAR (1g)
MHz	Ch.									(W/kg)
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.68	-0.03	Right	Cheek	4	1	0.374
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.68	-0.02	Right	Tilt	4	1	0.209
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.68	-0.01	Left	Cheek	4	1	0.495
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.68	-0.04	Left	Tilt	4	1	0.256
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	31.67	0.00	Right	Cheek	4	2	0.489
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	31.67	-0.01	Right	Tilt	4	2	0.257
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	31.67	0.00	Left	Cheek	4	2	0.655
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	31.67	-0.07	Left	Tilt	4	2	0.324
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram				

Table 12-2  
WCDMA 850 Head SAR Results

MEASUREMENT RESULTS								
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	SAR (1g)
MHz	Ch.							(W/kg)
836.60	4183	WCDMA 850	23.80	-0.01	Right	Cheek	2	0.349
836.60	4183	WCDMA 850	23.80	0.00	Right	Tilt	2	0.199
836.60	4183	WCDMA 850	23.80	0.06	Left	Cheek	2	0.474
836.60	4183	WCDMA 850	23.80	-0.01	Left	Tilt	2	0.234
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population					Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram			

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 35 of 62

**Table 12-3  
GSM 1900 Head SAR Results**

<b>MEASUREMENT RESULTS</b>										
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	SAR (1g)
MHz	Ch.									(W/kg)
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.25	-0.05	Right	Cheek	4	1	0.138
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.25	0.03	Right	Tilt	4	1	0.074
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.25	0.07	Left	Cheek	4	1	0.124
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.25	0.00	Left	Tilt	4	1	0.070
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.38	0.06	Right	Cheek	4	2	0.185
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.38	-0.09	Right	Tilt	4	2	0.075
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.38	0.12	Left	Cheek	4	2	0.150
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.38	0.15	Left	Tilt	4	2	0.113
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT</b>						<b>Head</b>				
<b>Spatial Peak</b>						<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)</b>				
<b>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population</b>						<b>averaged over 1 gram</b>				

**Table 12-4  
WCDMA 1900 Head SAR Results**

<b>MEASUREMENT RESULTS</b>								
FREQUENCY		Mode	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	SAR (1g)
MHz	Ch.							(W/kg)
1880.00	9400	WCDMA 1900	23.72	-0.10	Right	Cheek	2	0.327
1880.00	9400	WCDMA 1900	23.72	0.07	Right	Tilt	2	0.270
1880.00	9400	WCDMA 1900	23.72	-0.03	Left	Cheek	2	0.608
1880.00	9400	WCDMA 1900	23.72	0.04	Left	Tilt	2	0.238
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT</b>						<b>Head</b>		
<b>Spatial Peak</b>						<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)</b>		
<b>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population</b>						<b>averaged over 1 gram</b>		

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>	 <b>LG</b>	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 36 of 62

**Table 12-5  
LTE Band 17 Head SAR Results**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	# of RB	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	SAR (1g)	
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.30	0.03	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	12	057	0.251
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	24.22	-0.02	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	057	0.307
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	24.37	-0.14	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	49	057	0.281
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.42	0.09	2	Right	Cheek	16 QAM	25	12	057	0.199
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	23.31	0.19	1	Right	Cheek	16 QAM	1	0	057	0.280
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	23.50	0.07	1	Right	Cheek	16 QAM	1	49	057	0.248
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.30	-0.10	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	12	057	0.121
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	24.22	0.04	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	057	0.138
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	24.37	-0.01	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	49	057	0.118
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.42	0.00	2	Right	Tilt	16 QAM	25	12	057	0.094
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	23.31	0.11	1	Right	Tilt	16 QAM	1	0	057	0.130
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	23.50	-0.13	1	Right	Tilt	16 QAM	1	49	057	0.109
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.30	-0.13	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	12	057	0.192
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	24.22	-0.11	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	057	0.241
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	24.37	-0.05	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	49	057	0.220
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.42	0.07	2	Left	Cheek	16 QAM	25	12	057	0.154
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	23.31	-0.03	1	Left	Cheek	16 QAM	1	0	057	0.208
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	23.50	0.19	1	Left	Cheek	16 QAM	1	49	057	0.197
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.30	0.17	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	12	057	0.101
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	24.22	0.03	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	057	0.132
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	24.37	0.01	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	49	057	0.120
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.42	-0.01	2	Left	Tilt	16 QAM	25	12	057	0.080
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	23.31	-0.09	1	Left	Tilt	16 QAM	1	0	057	0.118
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	23.50	0.04	1	Left	Tilt	16 QAM	1	49	057	0.101
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT</b>								<b>Head</b>						
<b>Spatial Peak</b>								<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)</b>						
<b>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population</b>								<b>averaged over 1 gram</b>						

Per FCC KDB 941225 D05 Page 4, footnote 6, QPSK 1 RB allocation SAR tests were performed on the highest output power channel for the RB allocation when the average output power of the 1 RB allocation was > 0.5 dB higher than the 50% RB allocation for QPSK, thus low channel was tested for QPSK 1RB configurations.

Per FCC KDB 941225 D05 Page 4, 4) B) and Page 5 footnote 9, 16QAM with 1RB for both channel edges are required for the highest bandwidth on the highest output power channel for the 1 RB allocation when the average output power of the 1 RB allocation is >0.5 dB higher than the 50% allocation for 16 QAM, thus low channel was tested for 16QAM 1RB configurations.

FCC ID: ZNFE971		<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset	Page 37 of 62	

**Table 12-6**  
**LTE Band 5 (Cell) Head SAR Results**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	# of RB	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	SAR (1g)	
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.53	-0.08	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	12	LTE 1	0.253
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.68	0.02	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	LTE 1	0.358
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.57	0.02	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	49	LTE 1	0.336
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	21.43	0.05	2	Right	Cheek	16 QAM	25	12	LTE 1	0.197
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.25	-0.07	1	Right	Cheek	16 QAM	1	0	LTE 1	0.285
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.68	-0.02	1	Right	Cheek	16 QAM	1	49	LTE 1	0.264
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.53	0.11	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	12	LTE 1	0.141
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.68	-0.09	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	LTE 1	0.207
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.57	0.01	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	49	LTE 1	0.139
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	21.43	0.07	2	Right	Tilt	16 QAM	25	12	LTE 1	0.115
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.25	0.04	1	Right	Tilt	16 QAM	1	0	LTE 1	0.162
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.68	0.05	1	Right	Tilt	16 QAM	1	49	LTE 1	0.139
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.53	-0.01	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	12	LTE 1	0.356
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.68	-0.08	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	LTE 1	0.492
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.57	0.05	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	49	LTE 1	0.461
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	21.43	0.05	2	Left	Cheek	16 QAM	25	12	LTE 1	0.283
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.25	-0.02	1	Left	Cheek	16 QAM	1	0	LTE 1	0.355
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.68	-0.15	1	Left	Cheek	16 QAM	1	49	LTE 1	0.337
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.53	0.07	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	12	LTE 1	0.170
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.68	-0.03	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	LTE 1	0.232
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.57	0.04	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	49	LTE 1	0.212
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	21.43	-0.10	2	Left	Tilt	16 QAM	25	12	LTE 1	0.136
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.25	-0.09	1	Left	Tilt	16 QAM	1	0	LTE 1	0.164
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.68	-0.05	1	Left	Tilt	16 QAM	1	49	LTE 1	0.152
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>	 <b>LG</b>	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 38 of 62	

**Table 12-7  
LTE Band 2 (PCS) Head SAR Results**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	# of RB	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	SAR (1g)
MHz	Ch.													(W/kg)
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.43	-0.21	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	12	LTE 1	0.236
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.54	-0.20	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	LTE 1	0.313
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.43	-0.10	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	49	LTE 1	0.313
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	21.36	-0.01	2	Right	Cheek	16 QAM	25	12	LTE 1	0.185
1905.00	19150	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.46	-0.05	1	Right	Cheek	16 QAM	1	0	LTE 1	0.287
1905.00	19150	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.42	0.13	1	Right	Cheek	16 QAM	1	49	LTE 1	0.263
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.43	-0.03	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	12	LTE 1	0.235
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.54	0.18	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	LTE 1	0.297
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.43	-0.06	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	49	LTE 1	0.284
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	21.36	-0.01	2	Right	Tilt	16 QAM	25	12	LTE 1	0.201
1905.00	19150	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.46	0.03	1	Right	Tilt	16 QAM	1	0	LTE 1	0.244
1905.00	19150	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.42	0.08	1	Right	Tilt	16 QAM	1	49	LTE 1	0.226
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.43	0.04	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	12	LTE 1	0.454
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.54	0.01	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	LTE 1	0.608
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.43	0.03	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	49	LTE 1	0.552
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	21.36	0.09	2	Left	Cheek	16 QAM	25	12	LTE 1	0.365
1905.00	19150	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.46	0.07	1	Left	Cheek	16 QAM	1	0	LTE 1	0.541
1905.00	19150	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.42	0.04	1	Left	Cheek	16 QAM	1	49	LTE 1	0.491
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.43	0.07	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	12	LTE 1	0.187
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.54	-0.02	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	LTE 1	0.262
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.43	-0.10	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	49	LTE 1	0.265
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	21.36	0.00	2	Left	Tilt	16 QAM	25	12	LTE 1	0.190
1905.00	19150	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.46	-0.07	1	Left	Tilt	16 QAM	1	0	LTE 1	0.244
1905.00	19150	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.42	-0.05	1	Left	Tilt	16 QAM	1	49	LTE 1	0.196
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT</b>									<b>Head</b>					
<b>Spatial Peak</b>									<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)</b>					
<b>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population</b>									averaged over 1 gram					

Per FCC KDB 941225 D05 Page 4, 4) B) and Page 5 footnote 9, 16QAM with 1RB for both channel edges are required for the highest bandwidth on the highest output power channel for the 1 RB allocation when the average output power of the 1 RB allocation is >0.5 dB higher than the 50% allocation for 16 QAM, thus high channel was tested to 16QAM 1RB configurations.

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>	 <b>LG</b>	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3-ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 39 of 62	

**Table 12-8  
LTE Band 7 Head SAR Results**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	# of RB	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	SAR (1g)
MHz	Ch.	(W/kg)												
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.36	0.01	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	25	LTE 2	0.216
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	23.67	0.03	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	LTE 2	0.315
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	23.35	-0.05	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	99	LTE 2	0.282
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	21.39	-0.03	2	Right	Cheek	16 QAM	50	25	LTE 2	0.177
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.68	-0.05	1	Right	Cheek	16 QAM	1	0	LTE 2	0.244
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.53	0.09	1	Right	Cheek	16 QAM	1	99	LTE 2	0.249
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.36	0.02	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	25	LTE 2	0.096
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	23.67	-0.02	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	LTE 2	0.153
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	23.35	0.07	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	99	LTE 2	0.135
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	21.39	0.18	2	Right	Tilt	16 QAM	50	25	LTE 2	0.078
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.68	0.06	1	Right	Tilt	16 QAM	1	0	LTE 2	0.145
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.53	0.03	1	Right	Tilt	16 QAM	1	99	LTE 2	0.118
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.36	0.17	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	25	LTE 2	0.165
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	23.67	-0.03	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	LTE2	0.229
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	23.35	0.17	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	99	LTE 2	0.318
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	21.39	-0.01	2	Left	Cheek	16 QAM	50	25	LTE 2	0.122
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.68	-0.04	1	Left	Cheek	16 QAM	1	0	LTE 2	0.168
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.53	0.00	1	Left	Cheek	16 QAM	1	99	LTE 2	0.165
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.36	0.09	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	25	LTE 2	0.088
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	23.67	-0.03	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	LTE2	0.131
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	23.35	0.16	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	99	LTE 2	0.118
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	21.39	0.17	2	Left	Tilt	16 QAM	50	25	LTE 2	0.071
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.68	0.12	1	Left	Tilt	16 QAM	1	0	LTE 2	0.093
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.53	-0.02	1	Left	Tilt	16 QAM	1	99	LTE 2	0.076
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

**Table 12-9  
2.4 GHz WLAN Head SAR Results**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS										
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	SAR (1g)
MHz	Ch.									(W/kg)
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.24	0.14	Right	Cheek	2	1	0.004
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.24	0.11	Right	Tilt	2	1	0.002
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.24	0.04	Left	Cheek	2	1	0.015
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.24	-0.04	Left	Tilt	2	1	0.002
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram			

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>	 <b>LG</b>	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 40 of 62	

**Table 12-10  
5.8 GHz WLAN Head SAR Results**

<b>MEASUREMENT RESULTS</b>										
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	SAR (1g)
MHz	Ch.									(W/kg)
5805	161	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.48	0.17	Right	Cheek	2	6	0.014
5805	161	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.48	-0.17	Right	Tilt	2	6	0.027
5805	161	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.48	-0.02	Left	Cheek	2	6	0.052
5805	161	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.48	0.15	Left	Tilt	2	6	0.030
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT</b>						<b>Head</b>				
<b>Spatial Peak</b>						<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)</b>				
<b>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population</b>						<b>averaged over 1 gram</b>				

**Table 12-11  
5.2 GHz WLAN Head SAR Results**

<b>MEASUREMENT RESULTS</b>										
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	SAR (1g)
MHz	Ch.									(W/kg)
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.23	-0.07	Right	Cheek	2	6	0.002
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.23	0.04	Right	Tilt	2	6	0.000
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.23	0.04	Left	Cheek	2	6	0.031
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.23	0.06	Left	Tilt	2	6	0.001
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT</b>						<b>Head</b>				
<b>Spatial Peak</b>						<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)</b>				
<b>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population</b>						<b>averaged over 1 gram</b>				

**Table 12-12  
5.3 GHz WLAN Head SAR Results**

<b>MEASUREMENT RESULTS</b>										
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	SAR (1g)
MHz	Ch.									(W/kg)
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.06	0.10	Right	Cheek	2	6	0.005
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.06	0.08	Right	Tilt	2	6	0.000
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.06	-0.03	Left	Cheek	2	6	0.058
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.06	0.08	Left	Tilt	2	6	0.030
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT</b>						<b>Head</b>				
<b>Spatial Peak</b>						<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)</b>				
<b>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population</b>						<b>averaged over 1 gram</b>				

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>	 <b>LG</b>	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 41 of 62

**Table 12-13**  
**5.5 - 5.7 GHz WLAN Head SAR Results**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS										
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	SAR (1g)
MHz	Ch.									(W/kg)
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.84	-0.04	Right	Cheek	2	6	0.025
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.84	0.10	Right	Tilt	2	6	0.033
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.84	0.05	Left	Cheek	2	6	0.189
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.84	0.09	Left	Tilt	2	6	0.142
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population						Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram				

## 12.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

**Table 12-14**  
**GSM/WCDMA Body-Worn SAR Results**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS										
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Side	SAR (1g)
MHz	Ch.									(W/kg)
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.68	0.01	1.0 cm	4	1	back	0.689
824.20	128	GSM 850	GPRS	31.62	-0.04	1.0 cm	4	2	back	0.946
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	31.67	-0.09	1.0 cm	4	2	back	1.020
848.80	251	GSM 850	GPRS	31.64	-0.04	1.0 cm	4	2	back	1.020
826.40	4132	WCDMA 850	RMC	24.11	0.05	1.0 cm	2	N/A	back	0.843
836.60	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	23.80	-0.01	1.0 cm	2	N/A	back	0.804
846.60	4233	WCDMA 850	RMC	23.90	-0.07	1.0 cm	2	N/A	back	0.770
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.25	0.05	1.0 cm	4	1	back	0.303
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.38	-0.01	1.0 cm	4	2	back	0.363
1880.00	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	23.72	0.06	1.0 cm	2	N/A	back	0.739
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram				

**Note:** For GPRS and WCDMA modes, when the measured SAR is <1.2 W/kg, separate body-worn accessory data measured with a headset cable is not required, per FCC Guidance. GSM voice modes were evaluated for SAR using headset cable.

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 42 of 62	

**Table 12-15  
LTE Body-Worn SAR Results**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	# of RB	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	SAR (1g)	
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)	
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.30	0.00	1	057	QPSK	25	12	1.0 cm	back	0.393
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	24.22	-0.09	0	057	QPSK	1	0	1.0 cm	back	0.569
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	24.37	0.17	0	057	QPSK	1	49	1.0 cm	back	0.403
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.42	-0.02	2	057	16 QAM	25	12	1.0 cm	back	0.299
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	23.31	-0.10	1	057	16 QAM	1	0	1.0 cm	back	0.502
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	23.50	0.08	1	057	16 QAM	1	49	1.0 cm	back	0.354
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.53	-0.02	1	LTE 1	QPSK	25	12	1.0 cm	back	0.540
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.68	0.00	0	LTE 1	QPSK	1	0	1.0 cm	back	0.707
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.57	0.01	0	LTE 1	QPSK	1	49	1.0 cm	back	0.730
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	21.43	-0.04	2	LTE 1	16 QAM	25	12	1.0 cm	back	0.443
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.25	-0.04	1	LTE 1	16 QAM	1	0	1.0 cm	back	0.533
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.68	-0.01	1	LTE 1	16 QAM	1	49	1.0 cm	back	0.541
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.43	-0.11	1	LTE 1	QPSK	25	12	1.0 cm	back	0.676
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.54	-0.13	0	LTE 1	QPSK	1	0	1.0 cm	back	0.876
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.43	0.10	0	LTE 1	QPSK	1	49	1.0 cm	back	0.896
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	21.36	-0.12	2	LTE 1	16 QAM	25	12	1.0 cm	back	0.552
1905.00	19150	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.46	0.03	1	LTE 1	16 QAM	1	0	1.0 cm	back	0.702
1905.00	19150	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.42	-0.18	1	LTE 1	16 QAM	1	49	1.0 cm	back	0.647
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.36	-0.01	1	LTE 2	QPSK	50	25	1.0 cm	back	0.606
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	23.67	-0.19	0	LTE 2	QPSK	1	0	1.0 cm	back	0.851
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	23.35	0.07	0	LTE 2	QPSK	1	99	1.0 cm	back	0.814
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	21.39	-0.01	2	LTE 2	16 QAM	50	25	1.0 cm	back	0.457
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.68	-0.02	1	LTE 2	16 QAM	1	0	1.0 cm	back	0.631
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.53	0.02	1	LTE 2	16 QAM	1	99	1.0 cm	back	0.622
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT</b>								<b>Body</b>						
<b>Spatial Peak</b>								<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)</b>						
<b>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population</b>								averaged over 1 gram						

Per FCC KDB 941225 D05 Page 4, footnote 6, QPSK 1 RB allocation SAR tests were performed on the highest output power channel for the RB allocation when the average output power of the 1 RB allocation was > 0.5 dB higher than the 50% RB allocation for QPSK, thus low channel was tested for QPSK 1RB configurations.

Per FCC KDB 941225 D05 Page 4, 4) B) and Page 5 footnote 9, 16QAM with 1RB for both channel edges are required for the highest bandwidth on the highest output power channel for the 1 RB allocation when the average output power of the 1 RB allocation is >0.5 dB higher than the 50% allocation for 16 QAM, thus low channel was tested for LTE Band 17 16QAM 1RB configurations and high channel was tested for LTE Band 2 (PCS) 16QAM 1RB configurations.

**Note:** For LTE mode, when the measured SAR is <1.2 W/kg, separate body-worn accessory data measured with a headset cable is not required, per FCC Guidance

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>	 <b>LG</b>	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 43 of 62	

**Table 12-16  
WLAN Body-Worn SAR Results**

<b>MEASUREMENT RESULTS</b>										
<b>FREQUENCY</b>		<b>Mode</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>Conducted Power [dBm]</b>	<b>Power Drift [dB]</b>	<b>Spacing</b>	<b>Device Serial Number</b>	<b>Data Rate (Mbps)</b>	<b>Side</b>	<b>SAR (1g)</b>
<b>MHz</b>	<b>Ch.</b>									<b>(W/kg)</b>
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.24	0.02	1.0 cm	2	1	back	0.029
5805	161	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.48	-0.08	1.0 cm	2	6	back	0.190
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.23	-0.08	1.0 cm	2	6	back	0.148
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.06	0.07	1.0 cm	2	6	back	0.254
5500	100	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.63	-0.02	1.0 cm	2	6	back	0.799
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.84	-0.10	1.0 cm	2	6	back	0.791
5680	136	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	14.78	-0.18	1.0 cm	2	6	back	0.512
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT</b>						<b>Body</b>				
<b>Spatial Peak</b>						<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)</b>				
<b>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population</b>						<b>averaged over 1 gram</b>				

**Note:** For IEEE 802.11b mode, when the measured SAR is <1.2 W/kg, separate body-worn accessory data measured with a headset cable is not required, per FCC Guidance. IEEE802.11a modes were evaluated for SAR using headset cable.

<b>FCC ID:</b> ZNFE971	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>	 <b>LG</b>	<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset		Page 44 of 62

## 12.3 Standalone Wireless Router SAR Data

Table 12-17  
GSM/WCDMA Hotspot SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS										
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of GPRS Slots	Side	SAR (1g)
MHz	Ch.									(W/kg)
824.20	128	GSM 850	GPRS	31.62	-0.04	1.0 cm	4	2	back	0.946
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	31.67	-0.09	1.0 cm	4	2	back	1.020
848.80	251	GSM 850	GPRS	31.64	-0.04	1.0 cm	4	2	back	1.020
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	31.67	-0.02	1.0 cm	4	2	front	0.691
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	31.67	-0.08	1.0 cm	4	2	bottom	0.176
824.20	128	GSM 850	GPRS	31.62	0.01	1.0 cm	4	2	left	0.918
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	31.67	-0.03	1.0 cm	4	2	left	1.060
848.80	251	GSM 850	GPRS	31.64	0.04	1.0 cm	4	2	left	1.070
826.40	4132	WCDMA 850	RMC	24.11	0.05	1.0 cm	2	N/A	back	0.843
836.60	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	23.80	-0.01	1.0 cm	2	N/A	back	0.804
846.60	4233	WCDMA 850	RMC	23.90	-0.07	1.0 cm	2	N/A	back	0.770
836.60	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	23.80	0.09	1.0 cm	2	N/A	front	0.451
836.60	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	23.80	-0.04	1.0 cm	2	N/A	bottom	0.144
836.60	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	23.80	-0.02	1.0 cm	2	N/A	left	0.751
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.38	-0.01	1.0 cm	4	2	back	0.363
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.38	-0.06	1.0 cm	4	2	front	0.280
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.38	-0.02	1.0 cm	4	2	bottom	0.214
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	28.38	0.16	1.0 cm	4	2	left	0.102
1880.00	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	23.72	0.06	1.0 cm	2	N/A	back	0.739
1880.00	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	23.72	-0.06	1.0 cm	2	N/A	front	0.679
1880.00	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	23.72	0.00	1.0 cm	2	N/A	bottom	0.371
1880.00	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	23.72	0.08	1.0 cm	2	N/A	left	0.467
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram				

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 45 of 62

**Table 12-18**  
**LTE Band 17 Hotspot SAR Data**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY			Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	# of RB	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	SAR (1g)
MHz	Ch.	High												(W/kg)
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.30	0.00	1	057	QPSK	25	12	1.0 cm	back	0.393
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	24.22	-0.09	0	057	QPSK	1	0	1.0 cm	back	0.569
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	24.37	0.17	0	057	QPSK	1	49	1.0 cm	back	0.403
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.42	-0.02	2	057	16 QAM	25	12	1.0 cm	back	0.299
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	23.31	-0.10	1	057	16 QAM	1	0	1.0 cm	back	0.502
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	23.50	0.08	1	057	16 QAM	1	49	1.0 cm	back	0.354
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.30	-0.02	1	057	QPSK	25	12	1.0 cm	front	0.295
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	24.22	-0.03	0	057	QPSK	1	0	1.0 cm	front	0.395
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	24.37	0.00	0	057	QPSK	1	49	1.0 cm	front	0.303
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.42	0.01	2	057	16 QAM	25	12	1.0 cm	front	0.234
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	23.31	-0.02	1	057	16 QAM	1	0	1.0 cm	front	0.340
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	23.50	0.08	1	057	16 QAM	1	49	1.0 cm	front	0.268
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.30	-0.17	1	057	QPSK	25	12	1.0 cm	bottom	0.114
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	24.22	-0.09	0	057	QPSK	1	0	1.0 cm	bottom	0.141
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	24.37	-0.14	0	057	QPSK	1	49	1.0 cm	bottom	0.145
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.42	0.04	2	057	16 QAM	25	12	1.0 cm	bottom	0.091
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	23.31	0.08	1	057	16 QAM	1	0	1.0 cm	bottom	0.124
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	23.50	0.00	1	057	16 QAM	1	49	1.0 cm	bottom	0.126
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	23.30	0.00	1	057	QPSK	25	12	1.0 cm	right	0.405
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	24.22	0.02	0	057	QPSK	1	0	1.0 cm	right	0.534
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	24.37	0.03	0	057	QPSK	1	49	1.0 cm	right	0.456
710.00	23790	Mid	LTE Band 17	10	22.42	-0.04	2	057	16 QAM	25	12	1.0 cm	right	0.336
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	23.31	-0.03	1	057	16 QAM	1	0	1.0 cm	right	0.465
709.00	23780	Low	LTE Band 17	10	23.50	0.02	1	057	16 QAM	1	49	1.0 cm	right	0.403
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT</b>								<b>Body</b>						
<b>Spatial Peak</b>								<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)</b>						
<b>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population</b>								averaged over 1 gram						

Per FCC KDB 941225 D05 Page 4, footnote 6, QPSK 1 RB allocation SAR tests were performed on the highest output power channel for the RB allocation when the average output power of the 1 RB allocation was > 0.5 dB higher than the 50% RB allocation for QPSK, thus low channel was tested for QPSK 1RB configurations.

Per FCC KDB 941225 D05 Page 4, 4) B) and Page 5 footnote 9, 16QAM with 1RB for both channel edges are required for the highest bandwidth on the highest output power channel for the 1 RB allocation when the average output power of the 1 RB allocation is >0.5 dB higher than the 50% allocation for 16 QAM, thus low channel was tested to 16QAM 1RB configurations.

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 46 of 62	

**Table 12-19**  
**LTE Band 5 (Cell) Hotspot SAR Data**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	# of RB	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	SAR (1g)	
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)	
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.53	-0.02	1	LTE 1	QPSK	25	12	1.0 cm	back	0.540
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.68	0.00	0	LTE 1	QPSK	1	0	1.0 cm	back	0.707
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.57	0.01	0	LTE 1	QPSK	1	49	1.0 cm	back	0.730
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	21.43	-0.04	2	LTE 1	16 QAM	25	12	1.0 cm	back	0.443
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.25	-0.04	1	LTE 1	16 QAM	1	0	1.0 cm	back	0.533
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.68	-0.01	1	LTE 1	16 QAM	1	49	1.0 cm	back	0.541
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.53	0.01	1	LTE 1	QPSK	25	12	1.0 cm	front	0.411
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.68	-0.08	0	LTE 1	QPSK	1	0	1.0 cm	front	0.581
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.57	0.02	0	LTE 1	QPSK	1	49	1.0 cm	front	0.544
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	21.43	-0.06	2	LTE 1	16 QAM	25	12	1.0 cm	front	0.327
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.25	0.07	1	LTE 1	16 QAM	1	0	1.0 cm	front	0.426
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.68	-0.04	1	LTE 1	16 QAM	1	49	1.0 cm	front	0.400
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.53	-0.04	1	LTE 1	QPSK	25	12	1.0 cm	bottom	0.145
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.68	-0.02	0	LTE 1	QPSK	1	0	1.0 cm	bottom	0.166
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.57	-0.04	0	LTE 1	QPSK	1	49	1.0 cm	bottom	0.178
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	21.43	-0.07	2	LTE 1	16 QAM	25	12	1.0 cm	bottom	0.117
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.25	-0.07	1	LTE 1	16 QAM	1	0	1.0 cm	bottom	0.130
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.68	-0.13	1	LTE 1	16 QAM	1	49	1.0 cm	bottom	0.139
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.53	-0.02	1	LTE 1	QPSK	25	12	1.0 cm	left	0.605
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.68	0.02	0	LTE 1	QPSK	1	0	1.0 cm	left	0.712
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	23.57	-0.04	0	LTE 1	QPSK	1	49	1.0 cm	left	0.765
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	21.43	0.05	2	LTE 1	16 QAM	25	12	1.0 cm	left	0.467
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.25	0.18	1	LTE 1	16 QAM	1	0	1.0 cm	left	0.571
836.50	20525	Mid	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	10	22.68	0.01	1	LTE 1	16 QAM	1	49	1.0 cm	left	0.609
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT</b>								<b>Body</b>						
<b>Spatial Peak</b>								<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)</b>						
<b>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population</b>								<b>averaged over 1 gram</b>						

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>	 <b>LG</b>	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 47 of 62	

**Table 12-20**  
**LTE Band 2 (PCS) Hotspot SAR Data**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	# of RB	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	SAR (1g)	
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.43	-0.11	1	LTE 1	QPSK	25	12	1.0 cm	back	0.676
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.54	-0.13	0	LTE 1	QPSK	1	0	1.0 cm	back	0.876
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.43	0.10	0	LTE 1	QPSK	1	49	1.0 cm	back	0.896
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	21.36	-0.12	2	LTE 1	16 QAM	25	12	1.0 cm	back	0.552
1905.00	19150	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.46	0.03	1	LTE 1	16 QAM	1	0	1.0 cm	back	0.702
1905.00	19150	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.42	-0.18	1	LTE 1	16 QAM	1	49	1.0 cm	back	0.647
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.43	-0.07	1	LTE 1	QPSK	25	12	1.0 cm	front	0.550
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.54	-0.09	0	LTE 1	QPSK	1	0	1.0 cm	front	0.737
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.43	-0.06	0	LTE 1	QPSK	1	49	1.0 cm	front	0.687
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	21.36	0.00	2	LTE 1	16 QAM	25	12	1.0 cm	front	0.444
1905.00	19150	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.46	0.05	1	LTE 1	16 QAM	1	0	1.0 cm	front	0.598
1905.00	19150	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.42	-0.10	1	LTE 1	16 QAM	1	49	1.0 cm	front	0.511
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.43	0.01	1	LTE 1	QPSK	25	12	1.0 cm	bottom	0.316
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.54	0.09	0	LTE 1	QPSK	1	0	1.0 cm	bottom	0.433
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.43	-0.17	0	LTE 1	QPSK	1	49	1.0 cm	bottom	0.382
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	21.36	0.05	2	LTE 1	16 QAM	25	12	1.0 cm	bottom	0.257
1905.00	19150	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.46	-0.02	1	LTE 1	16 QAM	1	0	1.0 cm	bottom	0.299
1905.00	19150	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.42	0.10	1	LTE 1	16 QAM	1	49	1.0 cm	bottom	0.292
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.43	0.01	1	LTE 1	QPSK	25	12	1.0 cm	left	0.389
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.54	-0.06	0	LTE 1	QPSK	1	0	1.0 cm	left	0.522
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	23.43	0.02	0	LTE 1	QPSK	1	49	1.0 cm	left	0.529
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	21.36	-0.05	2	LTE 1	16 QAM	25	12	1.0 cm	left	0.308
1905.00	19150	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.46	0.17	1	LTE 1	16 QAM	1	0	1.0 cm	left	0.487
1905.00	19150	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	10	22.42	0.06	1	LTE 1	16 QAM	1	49	1.0 cm	left	0.413
<b>ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT</b>							<b>Body</b>							
<b>Spatial Peak</b>							<b>1.6 W/kg (mW/g)</b>							
<b>Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population</b>							<b>averaged over 1 gram</b>							

Per FCC KDB 941225 D05 Page 4, 4) B) and Page 5 footnote 9, 16QAM with 1RB for both channel edges are required for the highest bandwidth on the highest output power channel for the 1 RB allocation when the average output power of the 1 RB allocation is >0.5 dB higher than the 50% allocation for 16 QAM, thus high channel was tested to 16QAM 1RB configurations.

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>	 <b>LG</b>	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 48 of 62	

**Table 12-21  
LTE Band 7 Hotspot SAR Data**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	# of RB	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	SAR (1g)	
MHz	Ch.												(W/kg)	
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.36	-0.01	1	LTE 2	QPSK	50	25	1.0 cm	back	0.606
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	23.67	-0.19	0	LTE 2	QPSK	1	0	1.0 cm	back	0.851
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	23.35	0.07	0	LTE 2	QPSK	1	99	1.0 cm	back	0.814
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	21.39	-0.01	2	LTE 2	16 QAM	50	25	1.0 cm	back	0.457
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.68	-0.02	1	LTE 2	16 QAM	1	0	1.0 cm	back	0.631
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.53	0.02	1	LTE 2	16 QAM	1	99	1.0 cm	back	0.622
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.36	-0.14	1	LTE 2	QPSK	50	25	1.0 cm	front	0.272
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	23.67	-0.02	0	LTE 2	QPSK	1	0	1.0 cm	front	0.382
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	23.35	-0.06	0	LTE 2	QPSK	1	99	1.0 cm	front	0.394
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	21.39	-0.14	2	LTE 2	16 QAM	50	25	1.0 cm	front	0.219
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.68	-0.12	1	LTE 2	16 QAM	1	0	1.0 cm	front	0.296
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.53	-0.16	1	LTE 2	16 QAM	1	99	1.0 cm	front	0.298
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.36	-0.06	1	LTE 2	QPSK	50	25	1.0 cm	bottom	0.387
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	23.67	-0.05	0	LTE 2	QPSK	1	0	1.0 cm	bottom	0.540
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	23.35	-0.03	0	LTE 2	QPSK	1	99	1.0 cm	bottom	0.530
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	21.39	0.01	2	LTE 2	16 QAM	50	25	1.0 cm	bottom	0.313
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.68	0.04	1	LTE 2	16 QAM	1	0	1.0 cm	bottom	0.417
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.53	-0.04	1	LTE 2	16 QAM	1	99	1.0 cm	bottom	0.412
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.36	0.15	1	LTE 2	QPSK	50	25	1.0 cm	right	0.190
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	23.67	0.13	0	LTE 2	QPSK	1	0	1.0 cm	right	0.267
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	23.35	0.15	0	LTE 2	QPSK	1	99	1.0 cm	right	0.264
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	21.39	0.18	2	LTE 2	16 QAM	50	25	1.0 cm	right	0.151
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.68	0.03	1	LTE 2	16 QAM	1	0	1.0 cm	right	0.208
2535.00	21100	Mid	LTE Band 7	20	22.53	0.02	1	LTE 2	16 QAM	1	99	1.0 cm	right	0.201
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

**Table 12-22  
WLAN Hotspot SAR Data**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS										
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	SAR (1g)
MHz	Ch.									(W/kg)
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.24	0.02	1.0 cm	2	1	back	0.029
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.24	0.03	1.0 cm	2	1	front	0.003
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.24	-0.04	1.0 cm	2	1	top	0.001
2462	11	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.24	0.08	1.0 cm	2	1	right	0.018
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population						Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram				

FCC ID: ZNFE971		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3-ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 49 of 62	

## 12.4 SAR Test Notes

### General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR value with the position set in a typical configuration. Test procedures used were according to FCC/OET Bulletin 65, Supplement C [June 2001].
2. Batteries are fully charged for all readings. The standard battery was used.
3. Tissue parameters and temperatures are listed on the SAR plots.
4. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm. To confirm the proper SAR liquid depth, the z-axis plots from the system verifications were included since the system verifications were performed using the same liquid, probe and DAE as the SAR tests in the same time period.
5. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
6. Per FCC/OET Bulletin 65 Supplement C and Public Notice DA-02-1438, if the SAR measured at the middle channel for each test configuration is at least 3.0 dB lower than the SAR limit, testing at the high and low channels is optional for such test configuration(s).
7. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 10 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
8. The measured standalone SAR, when extrapolated to the maximum tune-up power tolerance levels, remains compliant for all operating configurations.

### GSM Test Notes:

1. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR using headphones.
2. Per FCC guidance, GPRS Data Mode is additionally required for body-worn configuration. When the measured SAR is <1.2 W/kg, separate body-worn accessory data measured with a headset cable is not required. Therefore, the hotspot data for the back side configuration additionally shows body-worn compliance at the same distance.
3. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D03: The source-based time-averaged output power was evaluated for all multi-slot operations. The highest time-average power configuration was evaluated for SAR.
4. GPRS mode was additionally evaluated for head SAR to support SAR compliance for VoIP transmission scenarios.

### WCDMA Notes:

1. WCDMA mode in Body SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg. It was confirmed that HSPA levels using E-MPR will not operate at a levels greater than the RMC power levels. There is no E-MPR for RMC conditions.
2. When the measured SAR is <1.2 W/kg, separate body-worn accessory data measured with a headset cable is not required, per FCC Guidance. Therefore, the hotspot data for the back side configuration additionally shows body-worn compliance at the same distance.

### LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Test Considerations for LTE handsets and Data Modems KDB 941225 D05 Publication. General test procedures can be found in Section 9.3.3.
2. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
3. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3-ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 50 of 62

4. When the measured SAR is <1.2 W/kg, separate body-worn accessory data measured with a headset cable is not required, per FCC Guidance. Therefore, the hotspot data for the back side configuration additionally shows body-worn compliance at the same distance.

**WLAN Notes:**

1. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 and April 2010 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 2.4 GHz WIFI: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 and April 2010 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 5 GHz WIFI: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz bandwidth and 802.11n 40 MHz bandwidth) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
3. When Hotspot is enabled, all 5 GHz bands are disabled.
4. WLAN transmission was verified using an uncalibrated spectrum analyzer.
5. When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other channels is not required. Otherwise, the other default (or corresponding required) test channels were additionally tested using the lowest data rate.
6. When the measured SAR is <1.2 W/kg, separate body-worn accessory data measured with a headset cable is not required, per FCC Guidance. Therefore, the hotspot data for the back side configuration additionally shows body-worn compliance at the same distance.
7. IEEE 802.11a was evaluated for SAR at maximum output power levels to address worst case standalone SAR conditions and was evaluated for all possible simultaneous transmission combinations with 5 GHz WLAN (voice + 5 GHz WLAN only, per the manufacturer).

**Hotspot Notes:**

1. Top Edge and Right Edge for the GSM/WCDMA/LTE B2/5 transmitter was not tested since the antenna distance from the edge was greater than 2.5 cm per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 guidance (see Section 1.3).
2. Top Edge and Left Edge for the LTE B7/17 transmitter was not tested since the antenna distance from the edge was greater than 2.5 cm per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 guidance (see Section 1.3).
3. Bottom Edge and Left Edge for the WLAN transmitter was not tested since the antenna distance from the edge was greater than 2.5 cm per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 (see Section 1.3).
4. During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per KDB 941225 D06, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 7.6.)

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>	 <b>LG</b>	<b>Reviewed by:</b> Quality Manager
<b>Document S/N:</b> 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	<b>Test Dates:</b> 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	<b>DUT Type:</b> Portable Handset	Page 51 of 62	

# 13 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

## 13.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from “FCC SAR Considerations for Cell Phones with Multiple Transmitters” FCC KDB Publication 648474 are applicable to handsets with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11a/b/g/n and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

## 13.2 FCC Power Tables & Conditions

	2.45	5.15 - 5.35	5.47 - 5.85	GHz
$P_{Ref}$	12	6	5	mW
Device output power should be rounded to the nearest mW to compare with values specified in this table.				

**Figure 13-1**  
Output Power Thresholds for Unlicensed Transmitters

	Individual Transmitter	Simultaneous Transmission
Licensed Transmitters	<u>Routine evaluation required</u>	<b>SAR not required:</b> <u>Unlicensed only</u>
Unlicensed Transmitters	<p><u>When there is no simultaneous transmission –</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>output <math>\leq 60</math>/f: SAR not required</li> <li>output <math>&gt; 60</math>/f: stand-alone SAR required</li> </ul> <p><u>When there is simultaneous transmission –</u></p> <p><u>Stand-alone SAR not required when</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>output <math>\leq 2 \cdot P_{Ref}</math> and antenna is <math>\geq 5.0</math> cm from other antennas</li> <li>output <math>\leq P_{Ref}</math> and antenna is <math>\geq 2.5</math> cm from other antennas</li> <li>output <math>\leq P_{Ref}</math> and antenna is <math>&lt; 2.5</math> cm from other antennas, each with either output power <math>\leq P_{Ref}</math> or 1-g SAR <math>&lt; 1.2</math> W/kg</li> </ul> <p><u>Otherwise stand-alone SAR is required</u></p> <p><u>When stand-alone SAR is required</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>test SAR on highest output channel for each wireless mode and exposure condition</li> <li>if SAR for highest output channel is <math>&gt; 50\%</math> of SAR limit, evaluate all channels according to normal procedures</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when stand-alone 1-g SAR is not required and antenna is <math>\geq 5</math> cm from other antennas</li> </ul> <p><u>Licensed &amp; Unlicensed</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>when the sum of the 1-g SAR is <math>&lt; 1.6</math> W/kg for all simultaneous transmitting antennas</li> <li>when SAR to peak location separation ratio of simultaneous transmitting antenna pair is <math>&lt; 0.3</math></li> </ul> <p><b>SAR required:</b></p> <p><u>Licensed &amp; Unlicensed</u></p> <p>antenna pairs with SAR to peak location separation ratio <math>\geq 0.3</math>; test is only required for the configuration that results in the highest SAR in stand-alone configuration for each wireless mode and exposure condition</p> <p><b>Note: simultaneous transmission exposure conditions for head and body can be different for different style phones; therefore, different test requirements may apply</b></p>

**Figure 13-2**  
SAR Evaluation Requirements for Multiple Transmitter Handsets

According to Figure 13-1 and Figure 13-2, simultaneous transmission analysis of SAR may be required for this device for the licensed and unlicensed transmitters. Possible simultaneous transmissions for this device indicated in Table 1-2 were numerically summed using stand-alone SAR data and are shown in the following tables.

Per KDB Publication 648474, standalone Bluetooth SAR tests were not required. Standalone SAR tests for WLAN were required. See Section 1.6(A) for more information.

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3-ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 52 of 62

### 13.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

**Table 13-1**  
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (Held to Ear)**

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.374	0.004	0.378	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.489	0.004	0.493
	Right Tilt	0.209	0.002	0.211		Right Tilt	0.257	0.002	0.259
	Left Cheek	0.495	0.015	<b>0.510</b>		Left Cheek	0.655	0.015	<b>0.670</b>
	Left Tilt	0.256	0.002	0.258		Left Tilt	0.324	0.002	0.326

Simult Tx	Configuration	WCDMA 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.349	0.004	0.353	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.138	0.004	0.142
	Right Tilt	0.199	0.002	0.201		Right Tilt	0.074	0.002	0.076
	Left Cheek	0.474	0.015	<b>0.489</b>		Left Cheek	0.124	0.015	<b>0.139</b>
	Left Tilt	0.234	0.002	0.236		Left Tilt	0.070	0.002	0.072

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	WCDMA 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.185	0.004	0.189	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.327	0.004	0.331
	Right Tilt	0.075	0.002	0.077		Right Tilt	0.270	0.002	0.272
	Left Cheek	0.150	0.015	<b>0.165</b>		Left Cheek	0.608	0.015	<b>0.623</b>
	Left Tilt	0.113	0.002	0.115		Left Tilt	0.238	0.002	0.240

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.307	0.004	<b>0.311</b>	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.358	0.004	0.362
	Right Tilt	0.138	0.002	0.140		Right Tilt	0.207	0.002	0.209
	Left Cheek	0.241	0.015	0.256		Left Cheek	0.492	0.015	<b>0.507</b>
	Left Tilt	0.132	0.002	0.134		Left Tilt	0.232	0.002	0.234

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 7 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.313	0.004	0.317	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.315	0.004	0.319
	Right Tilt	0.297	0.002	0.299		Right Tilt	0.153	0.002	0.155
	Left Cheek	0.608	0.015	<b>0.623</b>		Left Cheek	0.318	0.015	<b>0.333</b>
	Left Tilt	0.265	0.002	0.267		Left Tilt	0.131	0.002	0.133

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 53 of 62

**Table 13-2**  
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (Held to Ear)**

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	WCDMA 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.374	0.025	0.399	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.349	0.025	0.374
	Right Tilt	0.209	0.033	0.242		Right Tilt	0.199	0.033	0.232
	Left Cheek	0.495	0.189	<b>0.684</b>		Left Cheek	0.474	0.189	<b>0.663</b>
	Left Tilt	0.256	0.142	0.398		Left Tilt	0.234	0.142	0.376

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	WCDMA 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.138	0.025	0.163	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.327	0.025	0.352
	Right Tilt	0.074	0.033	0.107		Right Tilt	0.270	0.033	0.303
	Left Cheek	0.124	0.189	<b>0.313</b>		Left Cheek	0.608	0.189	<b>0.797</b>
	Left Tilt	0.070	0.142	0.212		Left Tilt	0.238	0.142	0.380

### 13.4 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

**Table 13-3**  
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)**

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Configuration	Mode	LTE SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.689	0.029	0.718	Back Side	LTE Band 17	0.569	0.029	0.598
Back Side	WCDMA 850	0.843	0.029	<b>0.872</b>	Back Side	LTE Band 5 (Cell)	0.730	0.029	0.759
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.303	0.029	0.332	Back Side	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	0.896	0.029	<b>0.925</b>
Back Side	WCDMA 1900	0.739	0.029	0.768	Back Side	LTE Band 7	0.851	0.029	0.880

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GPRS 850	1.020	0.029	<b>1.049</b>
Back Side	GPRS 1900	0.363	0.029	0.392

**Table 13-4**  
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)**

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR
Back Side	GSM 850	0.689	0.799	1.488	N/A
Back Side	WCDMA 850	0.843	0.799	See Note	0.260
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.303	0.799	1.102	N/A
Back Side	WCDMA 1900	0.739	0.799	1.538	N/A

Note: No evaluation was performed to determine the aggregate 1g SAR for this configuration as the SPLS ratio between the antenna pair was below 0.3 per FCC KDB 646474 D01. See Section 13.6 for detailed SPLS ratio analysis.

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>	 <b>LG</b>	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 54 of 62	

## 13.5 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

**Table 13-5**  
**Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (Hotspot at 1.0 cm)**

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	WCDMA 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	1.020	0.029	1.049	Body SAR	Back	0.843	0.029	<b>0.872</b>
	Front	0.691	0.003	0.694		Front	0.451	0.003	0.454
	Top	-	0.001	0.001		Top	-	0.001	0.001
	Bottom	0.176	-	0.176		Bottom	0.144	-	0.144
	Right	-	0.018	0.018		Right	-	0.018	0.018
	Left	1.070	-	<b>1.070</b>		Left	0.751	-	0.751

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	WCDMA 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.363	0.029	<b>0.392</b>	Body SAR	Back	0.739	0.029	<b>0.768</b>
	Front	0.280	0.003	0.283		Front	0.679	0.003	0.682
	Top	-	0.001	0.001		Top	-	0.001	0.001
	Bottom	0.214	-	0.214		Bottom	0.371	-	0.371
	Right	-	0.018	0.018		Right	-	0.018	0.018
	Left	0.102	-	0.102		Left	0.467	-	0.467

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 17 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 5 (Cell) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.569	0.029	<b>0.598</b>	Body SAR	Back	0.730	0.029	0.759
	Front	0.395	0.003	0.398		Front	0.581	0.003	0.584
	Top	-	0.001	0.001		Top	-	0.001	0.001
	Bottom	0.145	-	0.145		Bottom	0.178	-	0.178
	Right	0.534	0.018	0.552		Right	-	0.018	0.018
	Left	-	-	0.000		Left	0.765	-	<b>0.765</b>

Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 2 (PCS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 7 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.896	0.029	<b>0.925</b>	Body SAR	Back	0.851	0.029	0.880
	Front	0.737	0.003	0.740		Front	0.394	0.003	0.397
	Top	-	0.001	0.001		Top	-	0.001	0.001
	Bottom	0.433	-	0.433		Bottom	0.540	-	0.540
	Right	-	0.018	0.018		Right	0.267	0.018	0.285
	Left	0.529	-	0.529		Left	-	-	0.000

Note: Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06, the edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm are not required to be evaluated for SAR (“-”). The above tables represent a portable hotspot condition.

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 55 of 62

### 13.6 SPLSR Evaluation Analysis

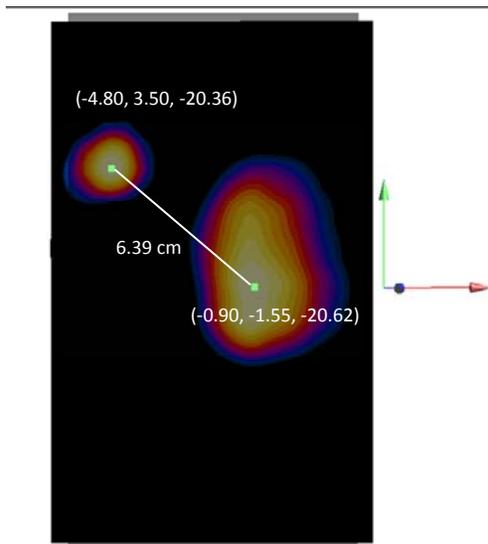
Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D01, when the sum of the standalone transmitters is more than 1.6 W/kg, the SAR sum to peak locations can be analyzed to determine SAR distribution overlaps. Based on the 1-g SAR limit and a separation distance of 5 cm, when the SAR peak to location ratio for each pair of antennas is < 0.3, simultaneous SAR evaluation is not required. The distance between the transmitters was calculated using the following formula.

$$\text{Distance}_{\text{Tx1-Tx2}} = \sqrt{(x_1 - x_2)^2 + (y_1 - y_2)^2 + (z_1 - z_2)^2}$$

#### 13.6.1 Body-Worn

The sum of the standalone SAR values was above 1.6 W/kg for the Body-Worn configuration with WCDMA 850 potentially operating with 5 GHz WIFI for the body-worn configuration.

**Figure 13-3**  
Peak SAR Location Plot of WCDMA 850 and 5 GHz WLAN



**Table 13-6**  
Peak SAR Locations for Body-Worn/Hotspot Back Side WCDMA 850 and 5 GHz WLAN

Mode/Band	x (cm)	y (cm)	z (cm)
WCDMA 850	-0.90	-1.55	-20.62
5 GHz WIFI	-4.80	3.50	-20.36

**Table 13-7**  
SAR Sum to Peak Location Separation Ratio Calculation

Antenna Pair		Standalone 1g SAR (W/kg)		Standalone SAR Sum (W/kg)	Peak SAR Separation Distance (cm)	SPLSR
Ant "a"	Ant "b"	a	b	a+b	D <sub>a-b</sub>	(a+b) / (D <sub>a-b</sub> )
WCDMA 850	5 GHz WIFI	0.843	0.799	1.642	6.39	0.26

Note: It was confirmed that all other simultaneous transmission scenarios for all configurations remain compliant when extrapolated to the maximum tune up power level.

### 13.7 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed and SPLSR analysis are sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit. No volumetric SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 648474.

FCC ID: ZNFE971	PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 56 of 62

# 14 EQUIPMENT LIST

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8594A	(9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer	N/A	N/A	N/A	3051A00187
Agilent	8648D	(9kHz-4GHz) Signal Generator	10/10/2011	Annual	10/10/2012	3613A00315
Agilent	8753E	(30kHz-6GHz) Network Analyzer	4/4/2012	Annual	4/4/2013	JP38020182
Agilent	E8257D	(250kHz-20GHz) Signal Generator	4/5/2012	Annual	4/5/2013	MY45470194
Agilent	8648D	Signal Generator	4/3/2012	Annual	4/3/2013	3629U00687
Agilent	85070E	Dielectric Probe Kit	3/8/2012	Annual	3/8/2013	MY44300633
Agilent	85047A	S-Parameter Test Set	N/A	N/A	N/A	2904A00579
Amplifier Research	5S1G4	5W, 800MHz-4.2GHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	21910
Anritsu	MA2481A	Power Sensor	2/14/2012	Annual	2/14/2013	5318
Anritsu	MA2481A	Power Sensor	2/14/2012	Annual	2/14/2013	5442
Anritsu	ML2438A	Power Meter	2/14/2012	Annual	2/14/2013	1190013
Anritsu	ML2438A	Power Meter	2/14/2012	Annual	2/14/2013	98150041
Anritsu	MA2481A	Power Sensor	2/14/2012	Annual	2/14/2013	5821
Anritsu	MA2481A	Power Sensor	2/14/2012	Annual	2/14/2013	8013
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Tester	11/11/2011	Annual	11/11/2012	6200901190
COMTECH	AR85729-5/5759B	Solid State Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	M3W1A00-1002
COMTech	AR85729-5	Solid State Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	M1S5A00-009
Control Company	61220-416	Long-Stem Thermometer	7/1/2011	Biennial	7/1/2013	111642941
Control Company	36934-158	Wall-Mounted Thermometer	1/4/2012	Biennial	1/4/2014	122014497
Gigatronics	80701A	(0.05-18GHz) Power Sensor	10/12/2011	Annual	10/12/2012	1833460
Gigatronics	8651A	Universal Power Meter	10/12/2011	Annual	10/12/2012	8650319
Intelligent Weigh	PD-3000	Electronic Balance	3/27/2012	Annual	3/27/2013	11081534
MCL	BW-N6W5+	6dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1139
MiniCircuits	SLP-2400+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	R8979500903
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-1200+	Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Narda	BW-S3W2	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	120
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Rohde & Schwarz	CMU200	Base Station Simulator	5/22/2012	Annual	5/22/2013	109892
Rohde & Schwarz	NRVD	Dual Channel Power Meter	4/8/2011	Biennial	4/8/2013	101695
Rohde & Schwarz	SMQ03B	Signal Generator	4/5/2012	Annual	4/5/2013	DE27259
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	LTE Radio Communication Tester	11/30/2011	Annual	11/30/2012	101699
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	LTE Radio Communication Tester	3/5/2012	Annual	3/5/2013	102060
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench (8" lb)	11/29/2011	Triennial	11/29/2014	21053
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	2/22/2012	Annual	2/22/2013	502
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	1/24/2012	Annual	1/24/2013	797
SPEAG	D2600V2	2600 MHz SAR Dipole	4/25/2012	Annual	4/25/2013	1004
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	1/19/2012	Annual	1/19/2013	1057
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	4/19/2012	Annual	4/19/2013	665
SPEAG	ES3DV2	SAR Probe	8/25/2011	Annual	8/25/2012	3022
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	1/27/2012	Annual	1/27/2013	3589
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	2/7/2012	Annual	2/7/2013	3287
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	5/18/2012	Annual	5/18/2013	3263
SPEAG	D750V3	750 MHz Dipole	2/9/2012	Annual	2/9/2013	1054
SPEAG	D750V3	750 MHz Dipole	10/27/2011	Annual	10/27/2012	1046
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/20/2012	Annual	2/20/2013	649
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	6/26/2012	Annual	6/26/2013	3561
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/16/2012	Annual	3/16/2013	3209
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	2/21/2012	Annual	2/21/2013	3258
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	1/18/2012	Annual	1/18/2013	1272
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	4/20/2012	Annual	4/20/2013	4d119
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/15/2012	Annual	2/15/2013	1323
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	2/7/2012	Annual	2/7/2013	3288
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	2/7/2012	Annual	2/7/2013	882
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	4/12/2012	Annual	4/12/2013	1333
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	2/8/2012	Annual	2/8/2013	5d148
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	5/7/2012	Annual	5/7/2013	1334
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	4/24/2012	Annual	4/24/2013	3213
Tektronix	RSA-6114A	Real Time Spectrum Analyzer	4/5/2012	Annual	4/5/2013	B010177
VWR	36934-158	Wall-Mounted Thermometer	1/21/2011	Biennial	1/21/2013	111286445
VWR	36934-158	Wall-Mounted Thermometer	9/30/2011	Biennial	9/30/2013	111859332
VWR	62344-925	Mini-Thermometer	10/24/2011	Biennial	10/24/2013	111886430

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 57 of 62	

# 15 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

Applicable for frequencies less than 3000 MHz.

a	b	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	IEEE 1528 Sec.	Tol. (± %)	Prob. Dist.	Div.	c <sub>i</sub> 1gm	c <sub>i</sub> 10 gms	1gm u <sub>i</sub> (± %)	10gms u <sub>i</sub> (± %)	v <sub>i</sub>
<b>Measurement System</b>									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	∞
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	E.2.2	1.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	∞
Boundary Effect	E.2.3	0.4	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	∞
Linearity	E.2.4	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	5.1	N	1	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.1	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	1.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	∞
Response Time	E.2.7	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	E.6.1	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	E.6.2	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	E.6.3	2.9	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	E.5	1.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	∞
<b>Test Sample Related</b>									
Test Sample Positioning	E.4.2	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	287
Device Holder Uncertainty	E.4.1	3.32	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	∞
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	6.6.2	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
<b>Phantom &amp; Tissue Parameters</b>									
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	E.3.1	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	3.8	N	1	0.64	0.43	2.4	1.6	6
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	4.5	N	1	0.60	0.49	2.7	2.2	6
<b>Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)</b>				RSS			12.1	11.7	299
<b>Expanded Uncertainty</b> (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)				k=2			24.2	23.5	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	<b>SAR EVALUATION REPORT</b>	 <b>LG</b>	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3-ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 58 of 62	

Applicable for frequencies up to 6 GHz.

a	b	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k	
Uncertainty Component	IEEE 1528 Sec.	Tol. (± %)	Prob. Dist.	Div.	c <sub>i</sub> 1gm	c <sub>i</sub> 10 gms	1gm u <sub>i</sub> (± %)	10gms u <sub>i</sub> (± %)	v <sub>i</sub>	
<b>Measurement System</b>										
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	6.55	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.6	6.6	∞	
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞	
Hemishperical Isotropy	E.2.2	1.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	∞	
Boundary Effect	E.2.3	0.4	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	∞	
Linearity	E.2.4	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞	
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	5.1	N	1	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.1	∞	
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	1.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	∞	
Response Time	E.2.7	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞	
Integration Time	E.2.8	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞	
RF Ambient Conditions	E.6.1	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞	
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	E.6.2	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞	
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	E.6.3	2.9	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞	
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	E.5	1.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	∞	
<b>Test Sample Related</b>										
Test Sample Positioning	E.4.2	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	287	
Device Holder Uncertainty	E.4.1	3.32	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	∞	
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	6.6.2	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞	
<b>Phantom &amp; Tissue Parameters</b>										
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	E.3.1	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞	
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞	
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	3.8	N	1	0.64	0.43	2.4	1.6	6	
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞	
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	4.5	N	1	0.60	0.49	2.7	2.2	6	
<b>Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)</b>							RSS	12.4	12.0	299
<b>Expanded Uncertainty</b> (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)							k=2	24.7	24.0	

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3-ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 59 of 62	

## 16 CONCLUSION

### 16.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the DUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 <b>PCTEST</b> ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 60 of 62

## 17 REFERENCES

- [1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.
- [4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.
- [5] Federal Communications Commission, OET Bulletin 65 (Edition 97-01), Supplement C (Edition 01-01), Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields, June 2001.
- [6] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2003, Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Body Due to Wireless Communications Devices.
- [7] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- [8] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- [9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. 120-124.
- [10] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [11] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [12] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Head Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [13] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [14] G. Hartsgrrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [15] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [16] W. Gander, Computermathematik, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [17] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.

FCC ID: ZNFE971		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3-ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 61 of 62

- [18] Federal Communications Commission, OET Bulletin 65, Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields. Supplement C, Dec. 1997.
- [19] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.
- [20] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.
- [21] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.
- [22] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.
- [23] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 4, March 2010.
- [24] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009
- [25] FCC Public Notice DA-02-1438. Office of Engineering and Technology Announces a Transition Period for the Phantom Requirements of Supplement C to OET Bulletin 65, June 19, 2002
- [26] FCC SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices KDB Publication 941225
- [27] SAR Measurement procedures for IEEE 802.11a/b/g KDB Publication 248227
- [28] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publication 648474
- [29] FCC Application Note for SAR Probe Calibration and System Verification Consideration for Measurements at 150 MHz – 3 GHz, KDB Publication 450824
- [30] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop Computers with Antennas Built-in on Display Screens, KDB Publication 616217
- [31] FCC SAR Measurement Requirements for 3 – 6 GHz, KDB Publication 865664
- [32] FCC Mobile Portable RF Exposure Procedure, KDB Publication 447498
- [33] FCC SAR Procedures for Dongle Transmitters, KDB Publication 447498
- [34] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Setembro de 2009.
- [35] FCC SAR Test Considerations for LTE Handsets and Data Modems, KDB Publication 941225.
- [36] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.
- [37] FCC Hot Spot SAR v01, KDB Publication 941225 D06.

FCC ID: ZNFE971	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1208081132-R3.ZNF	Test Dates: 08/12/12 - 09/16/12	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 62 of 62	

## APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 057**

Communication System: LTE Band 17; Frequency: 709 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 740 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 709 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.872 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 43.001$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 09-14-2012; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(6.25, 6.25, 6.25); Calibrated: 2/7/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/20/2012

Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (1); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 17, Right Head, Cheek, Ngy .ch**  
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 0**

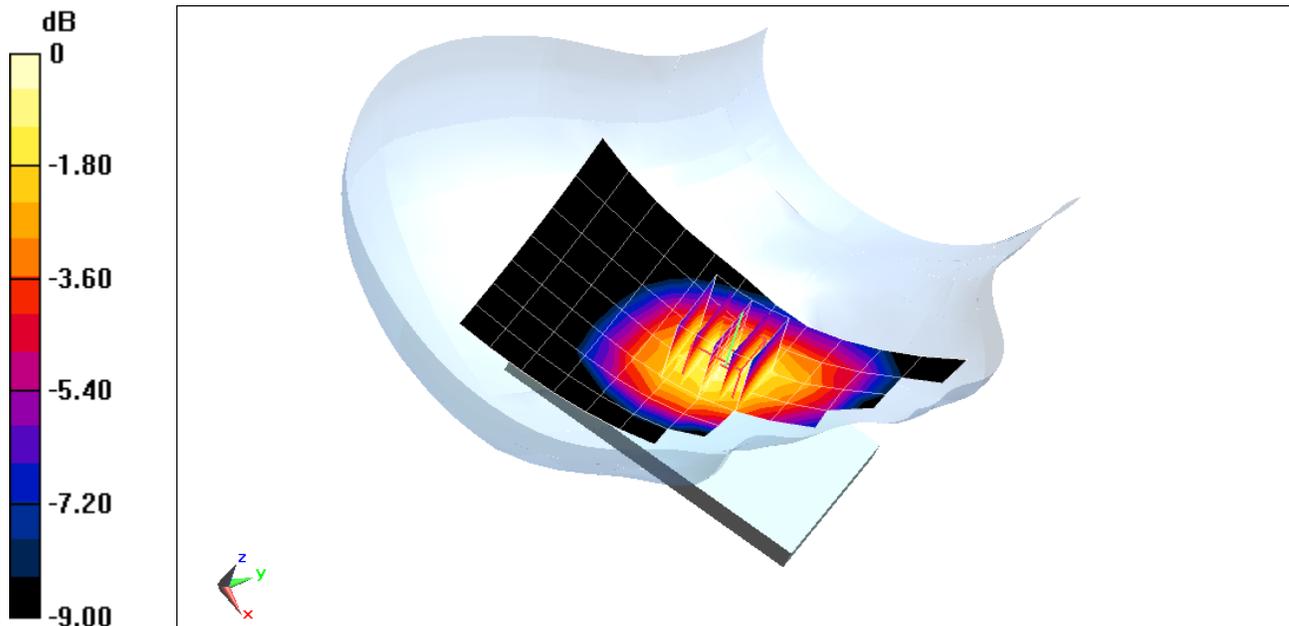
**Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 20.405 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.3790 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.307 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.239 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.320mW/g = -9.90 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 057**

Communication System: LTE Band 17; Frequency: 709 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 740 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 709 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.872 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 43.001$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 09-14-2012; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(6.25, 6.25, 6.25); Calibrated: 2/7/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/20/2012

Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (1); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 17, Right Head, Tilt, Ngy .ch**  
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 0**

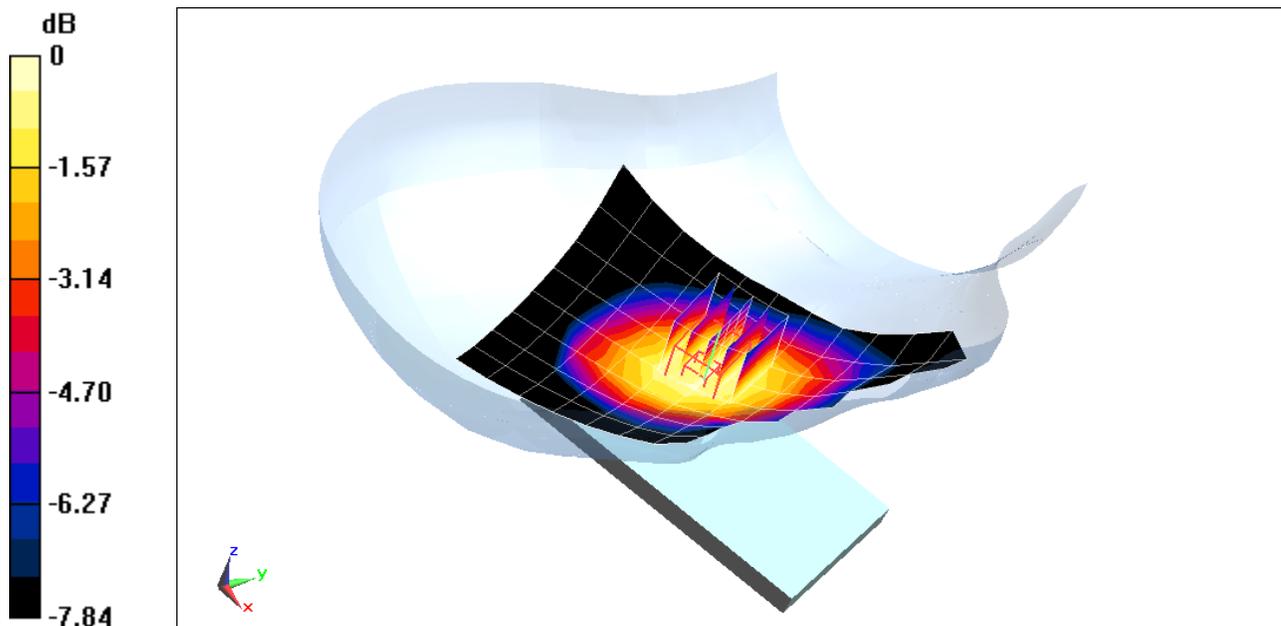
**Area Scan (9x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 13.388 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.1600 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.138 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.111 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.140mW/g = -17.08 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 057**

Communication System: LTE Band 17; Frequency: 709 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 740 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 709 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.872 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 43.001$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 09-14-2012; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(6.25, 6.25, 6.25); Calibrated: 2/7/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/20/2012

Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (1); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 17, Left Head, Cheek, Low.ch**  
**QPSK, 10 MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, RB Offset 0**

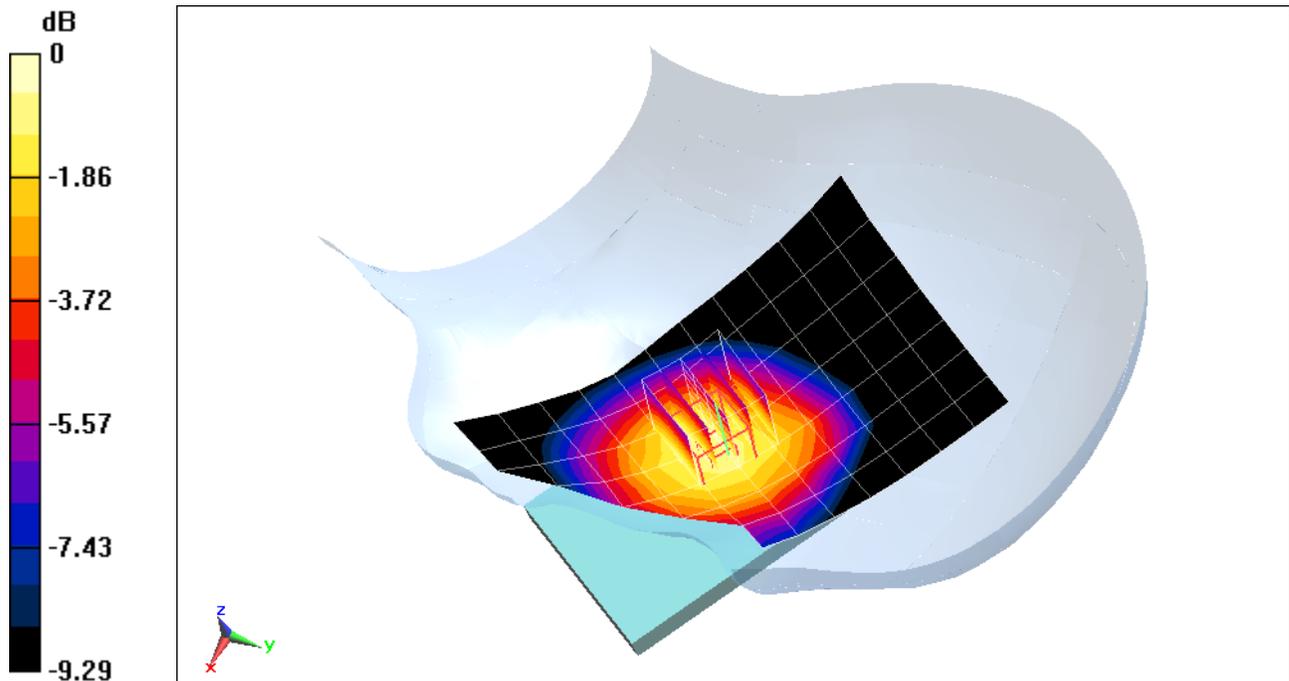
**Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.895 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.2880 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.241 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.190 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.250mW/g = -12.04 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 057**

Communication System: LTE Band 17; Frequency: 709 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 740 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 709 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.872 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 43.001$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 09-14-2012; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(6.25, 6.25, 6.25); Calibrated: 2/7/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/20/2012

Phantom: SAM v5.0 Left; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP: 1687

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (1); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 17, Left Head, Tilt, Low.ch**

**QPSK, 10 MHz Bandwidth, 1 RB, RB Offset 0**

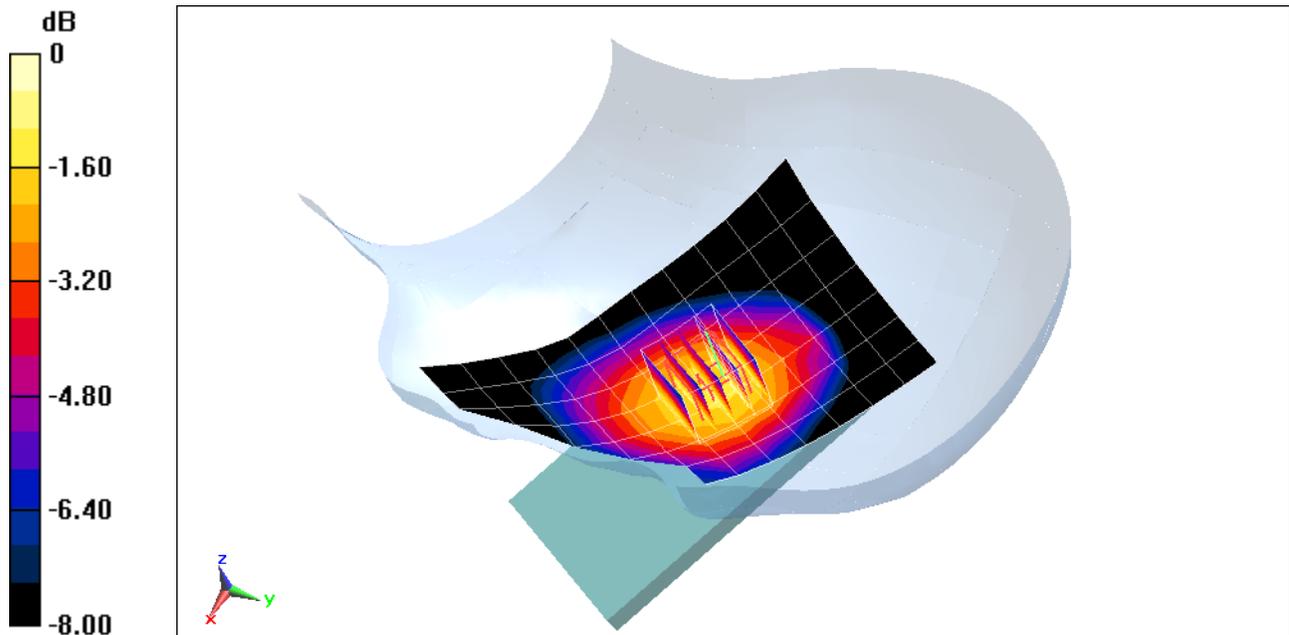
**Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 13.155 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.1530 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.132 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.106 mW/g**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4**

Communication System: GSM850 GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.894 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39.586$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-22-2012; Ambient Temp: 24.9°C; Tissue Temp: 24.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.01, 6.01, 6.01); Calibrated: 2/21/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/18/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1403

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: GPRS 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, 2 Tx Slots**

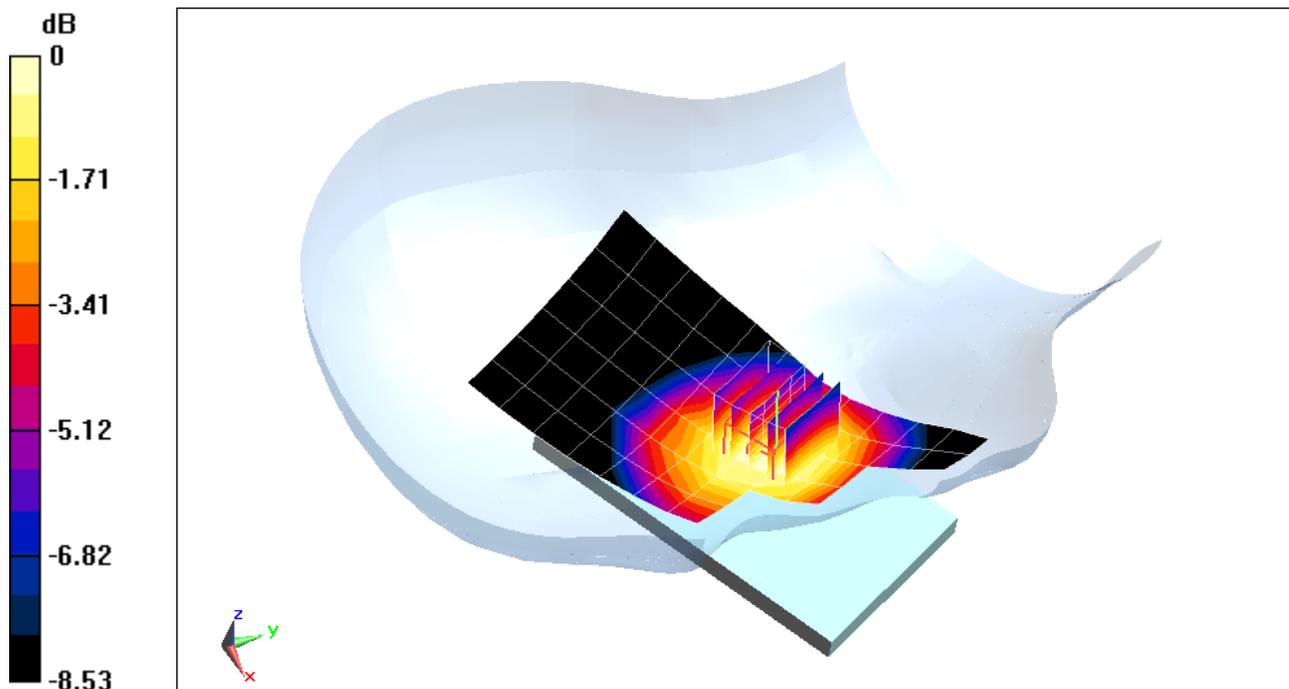
**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 23.484 V/m; Power Drift = 0.0042 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.5820 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.489 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.380 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.510mW/g = -5.85 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4**

Communication System: GSM850 GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.894 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39.586$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-22-2012; Ambient Temp: 24.9°C; Tissue Temp: 24.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.01, 6.01, 6.01); Calibrated: 2/21/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/18/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1403

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: GPRS 850, Right Head, Tilt, Mid.ch, 2 Tx Slots**

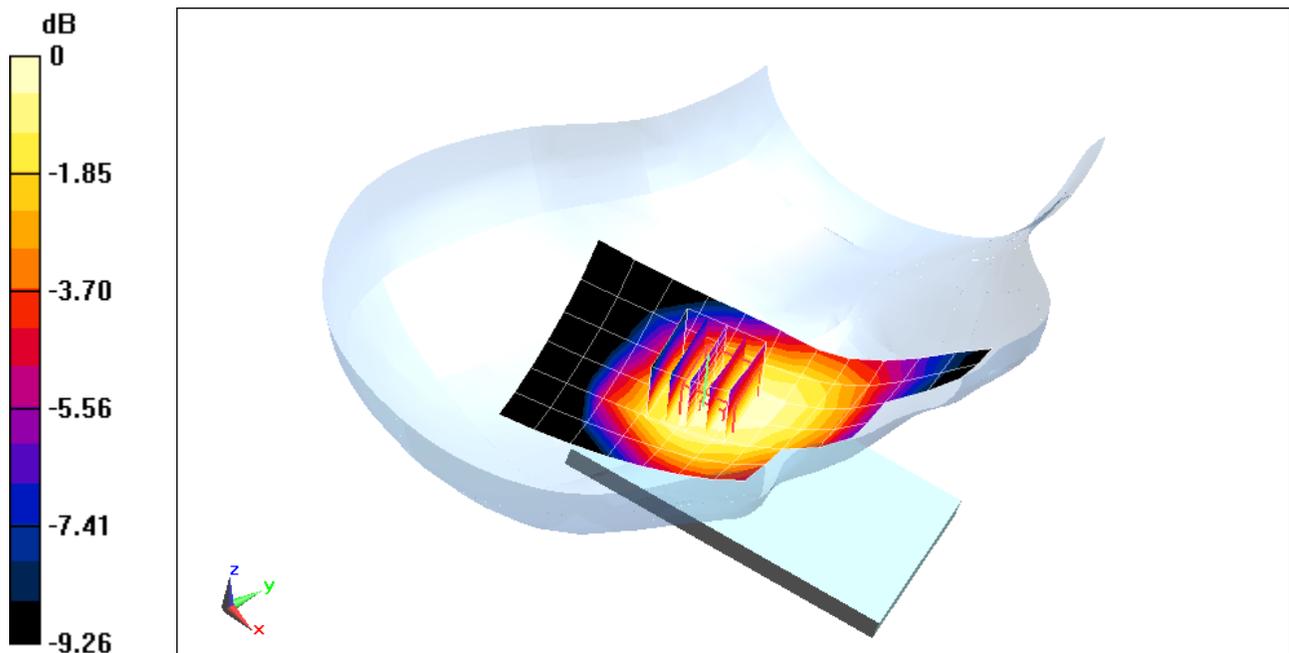
**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.402 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.3060 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.257 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.201 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.270mW/g = -11.37 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4**

Communication System: GSM850 GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.894 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39.586$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-22-2012; Ambient Temp: 24.9°C; Tissue Temp: 24.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.01, 6.01, 6.01); Calibrated: 2/21/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/18/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1403

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: GPRS 850, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, 2 Tx Slots**

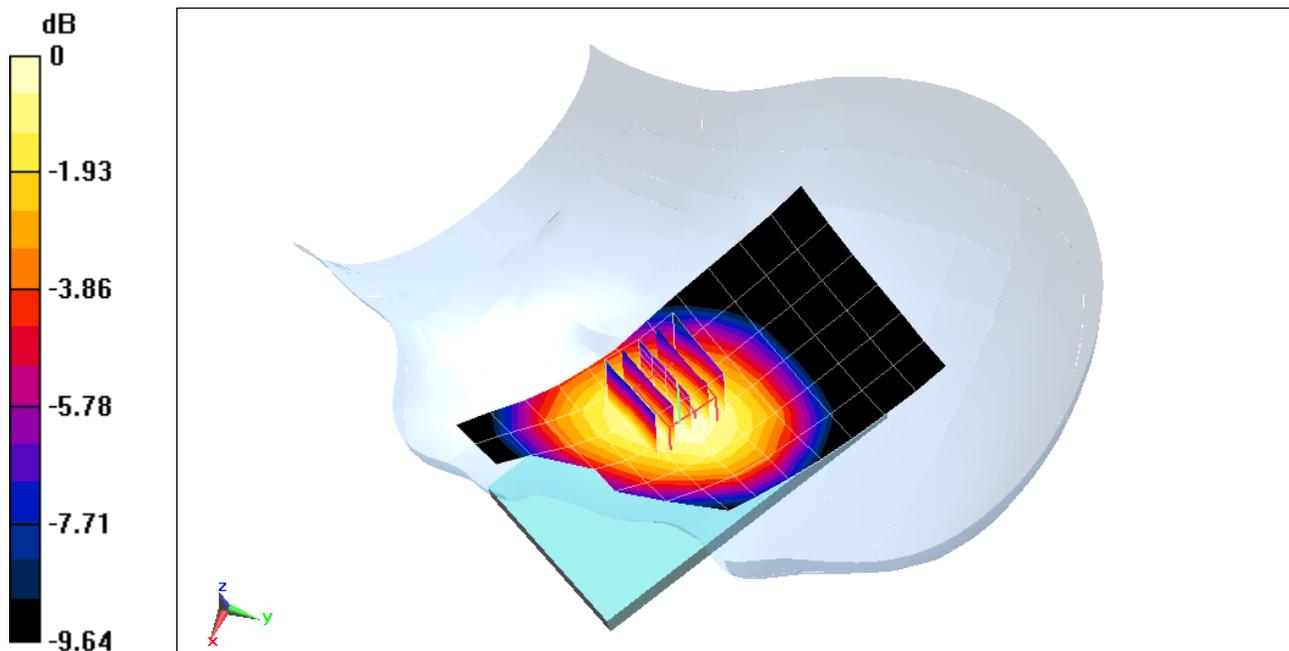
**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 28.277 V/m; Power Drift = 0.0019 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.8480 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.655 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.497 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.680mW/g = -3.35 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4**

Communication System: GSM850 GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.894 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 39.586$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-22-2012; Ambient Temp: 24.9°C; Tissue Temp: 24.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.01, 6.01, 6.01); Calibrated: 2/21/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/18/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1403

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: GPRS 850, Left Head, Tilt, Mid.ch, 2 Tx Slots**

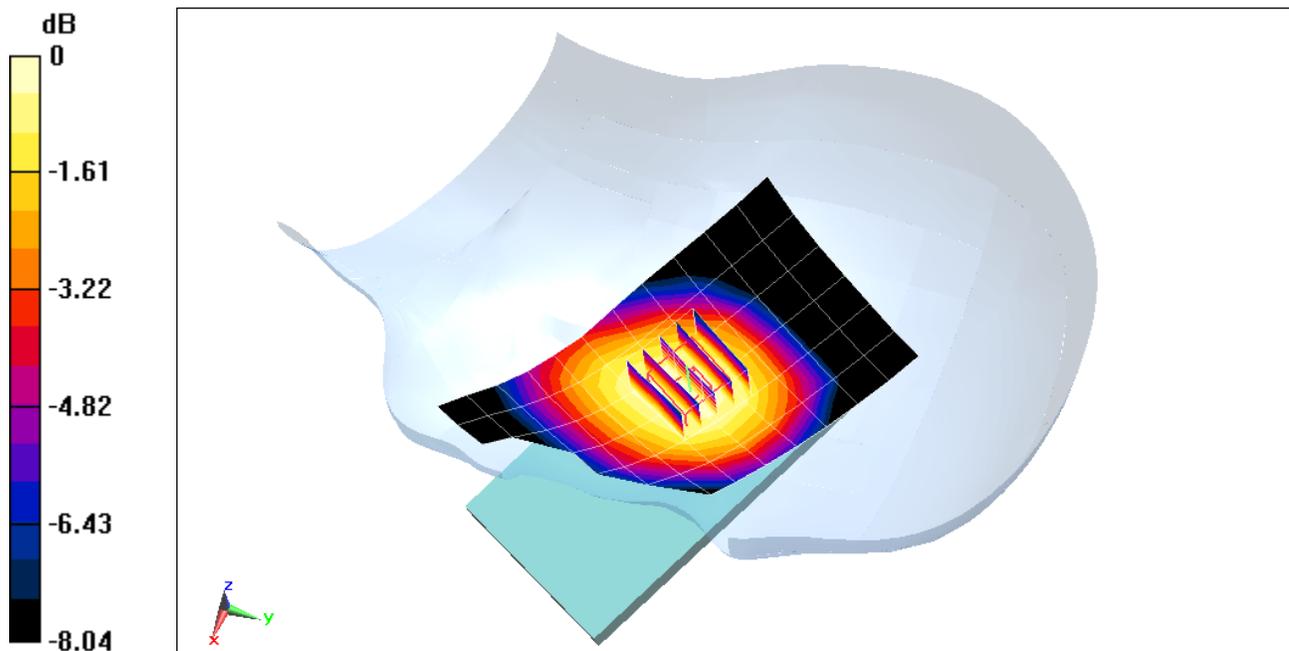
**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 19.570 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.3860 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.324 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.253 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.340mW/g = -9.37 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: WCDMA850; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.902 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 41.453$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.01, 6.01, 6.01); Calibrated: 2/21/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/18/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1403

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: WCDMA 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch**

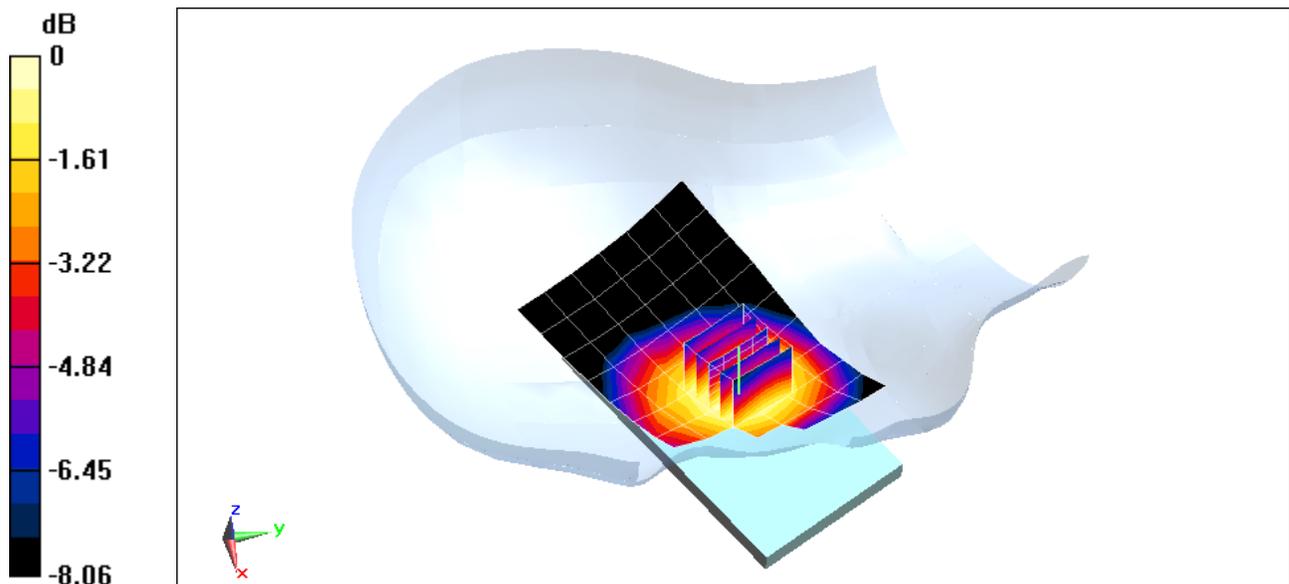
**Area Scan (7x10x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 20.196 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.4170 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.349 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.270 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.360mW/g = -8.87 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: WCDMA850; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.902 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 41.453$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.01, 6.01, 6.01); Calibrated: 2/21/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/18/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1403

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: WCDMA 850, Right Head, Tilt, Mid.ch**

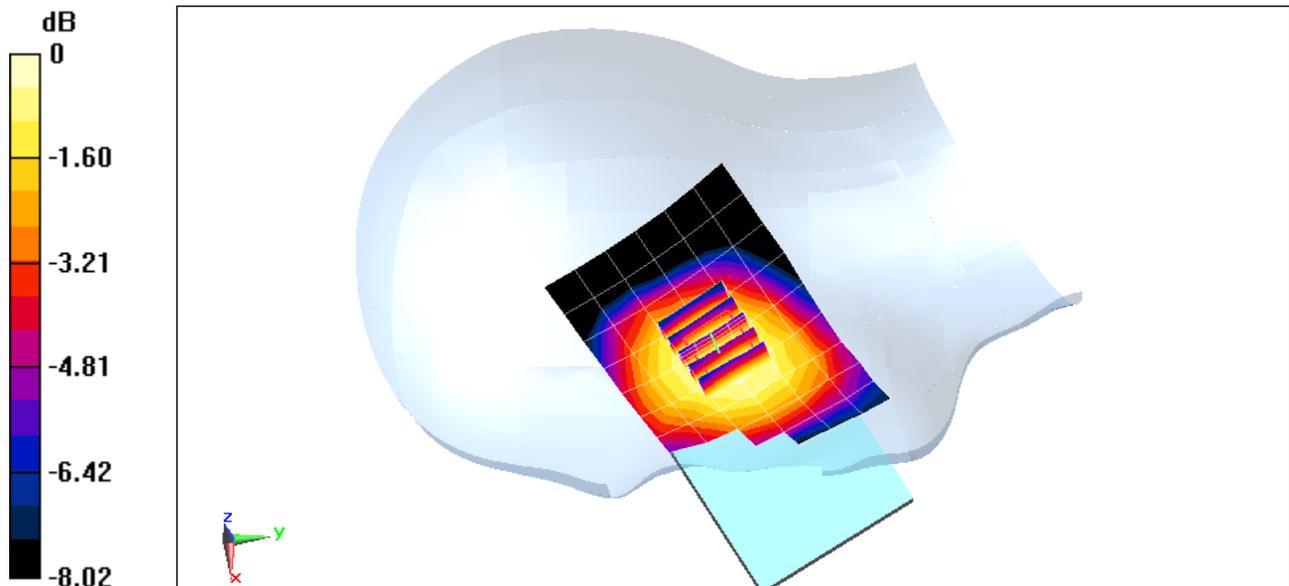
**Area Scan (7x10x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 15.303 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00059 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.2320 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.199 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.157 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.210mW/g = -13.56 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: WCDMA850; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.902 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 41.453$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.01, 6.01, 6.01); Calibrated: 2/21/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/18/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1403

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: WCDMA 850, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch**

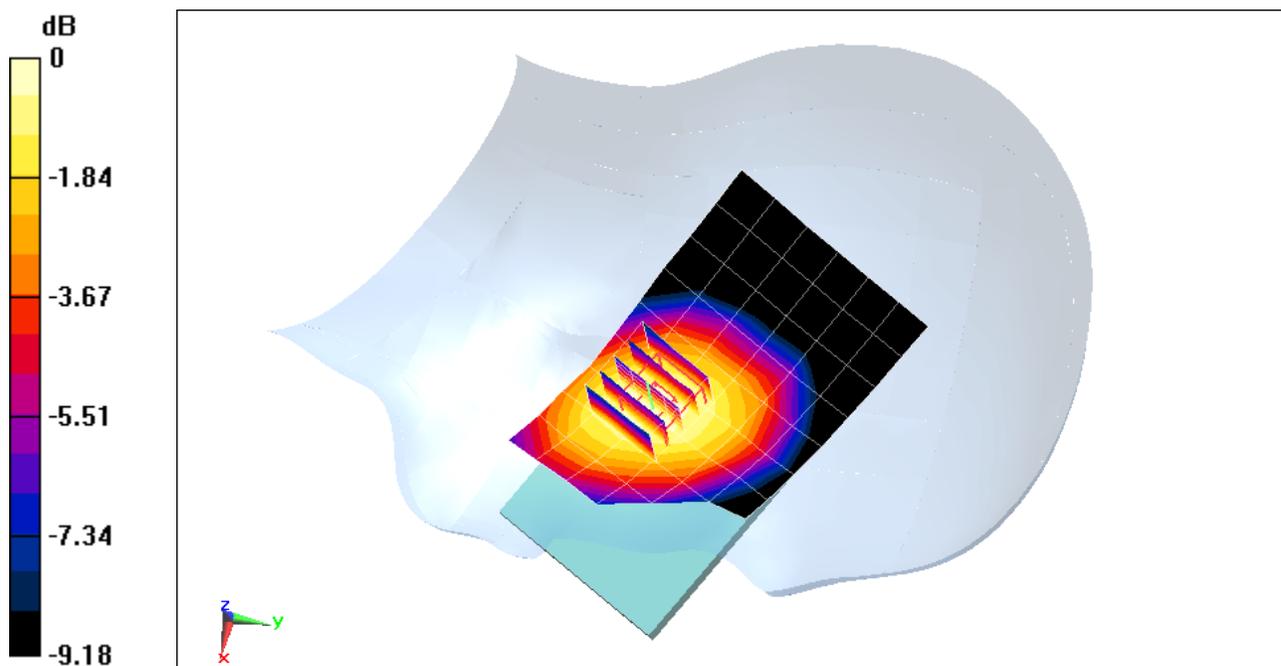
**Area Scan (7x10x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 23.777 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.6040 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.474 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.358 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.500mW/g = -6.02 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: WCDMA850; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.902 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 41.453$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.01, 6.01, 6.01); Calibrated: 2/21/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/18/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1403

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: WCDMA 850, Left Head, Tilt, Mid.ch**

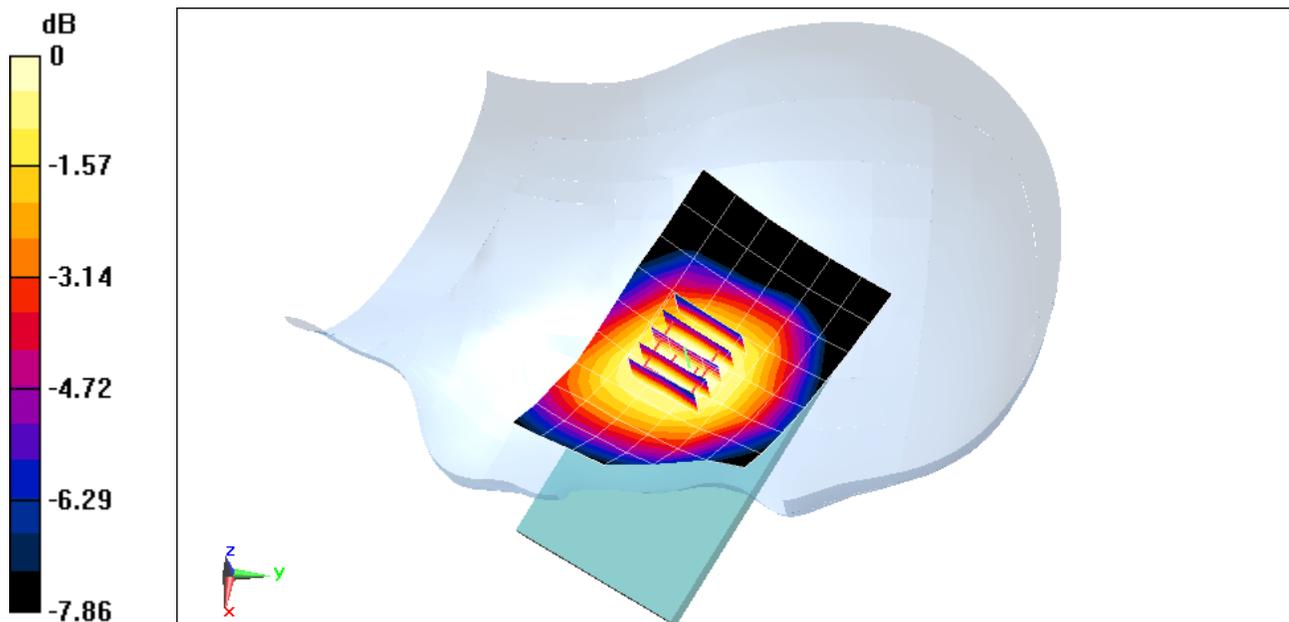
**Area Scan (7x10x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.478 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.2750 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.234 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.186 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.240mW/g = -12.40 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: LTE 1**

Communication System: LTE BAND 5; Frequency: 8580 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 8580$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.$ ; 24 mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 41.676$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.01, 6.01, 6.01); Calibrated: 2/21/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/18/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1403

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell), Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch**

**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 0**

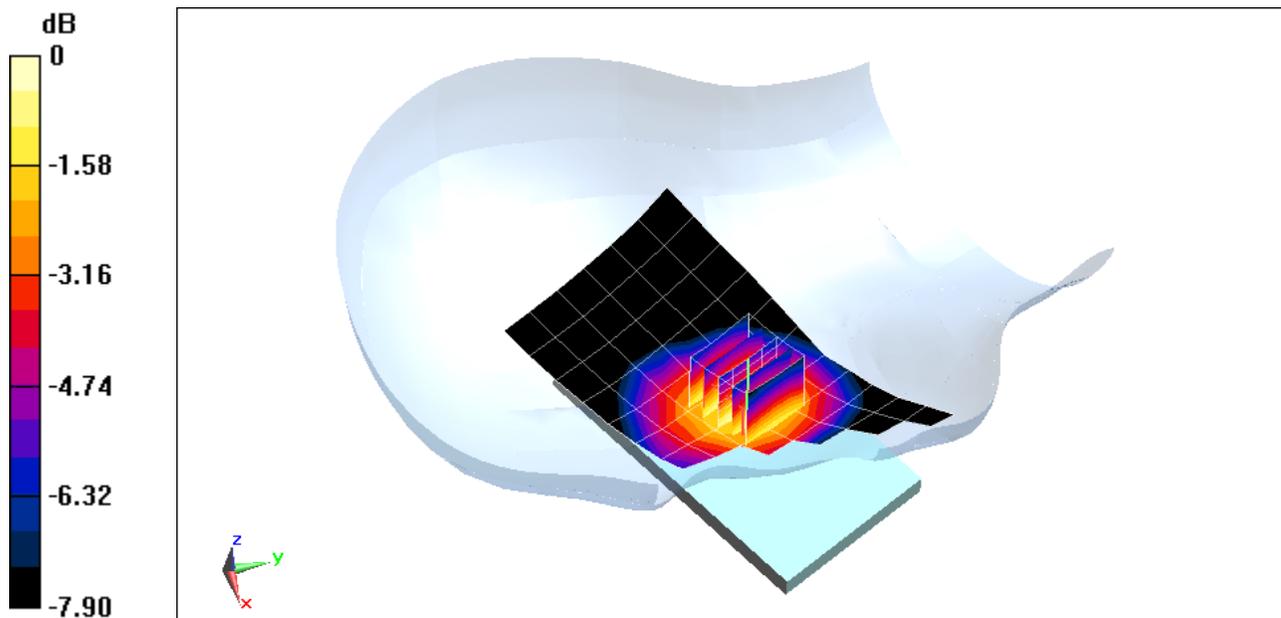
**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 20.878 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.4000 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.358 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.262 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.350mW/g = -9.12 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: LTE 1**

Communication System: LTE BAND 5; Frequency: 8580 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 8580$  MHz;  $\sigma = 0.$ ; 24 mho/m;  $\epsilon_r = 41.676$ ;  $\rho = 1000$  kg/m<sup>3</sup>

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.01, 6.01, 6.01); Calibrated: 2/21/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/18/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1403

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell), Right Head, Tilt, Mid.ch**  
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 0**

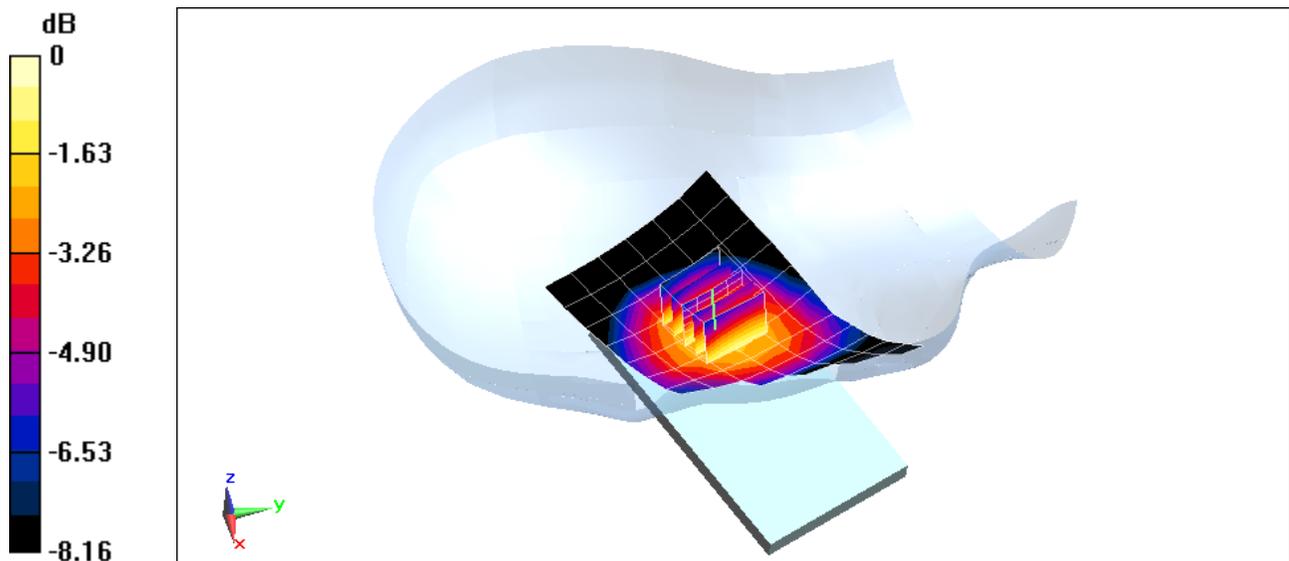
**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.477 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.2430 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.207 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.164 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.220mW/g = -13.15 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: LTE 1**

Communication System: LTE BAND 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.5 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.902 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 41.454$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.01, 6.01, 6.01); Calibrated: 2/21/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/18/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1403

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell), Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch**

**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 0**

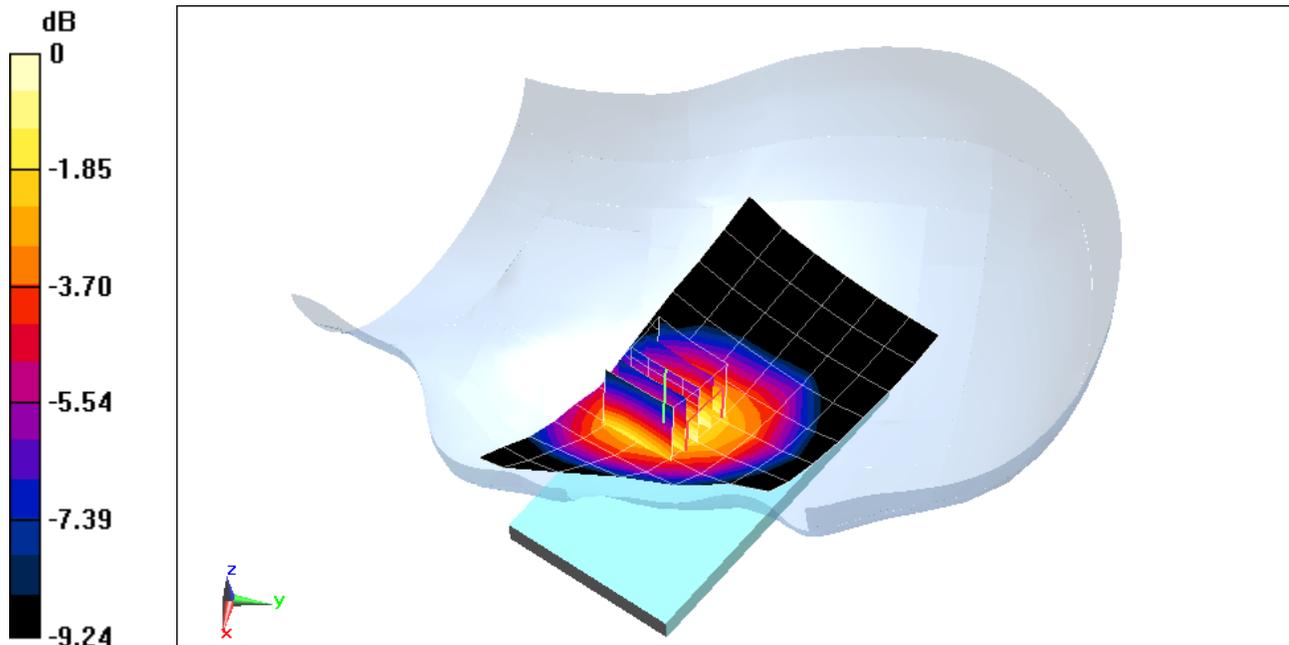
**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 25.330 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.6210 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.492 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.370 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.520mW/g = -5.68 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: LTE 1**

Communication System: LTE BAND 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.5 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.902 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 41.454$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.01, 6.01, 6.01); Calibrated: 2/21/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/18/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1403

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell), Left Head, Tilt, Mid.ch**  
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 0**

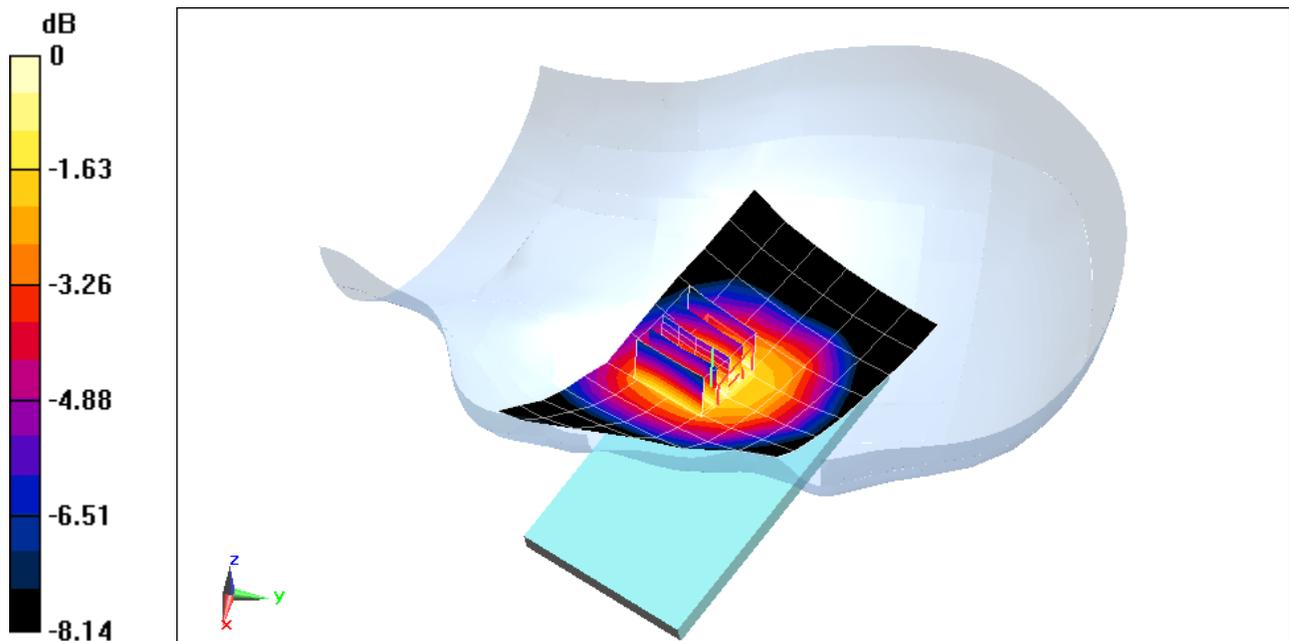
**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.917 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.2780 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.232 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.180 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.240mW/g = -12.40 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4**

Communication System: GSM GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.397 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.79$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-23-2012; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(5.02, 5.02, 5.02); Calibrated: 4/24/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 5/7/2012

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1715

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (1); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: GPRS 1900, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, 2 Tx slots**

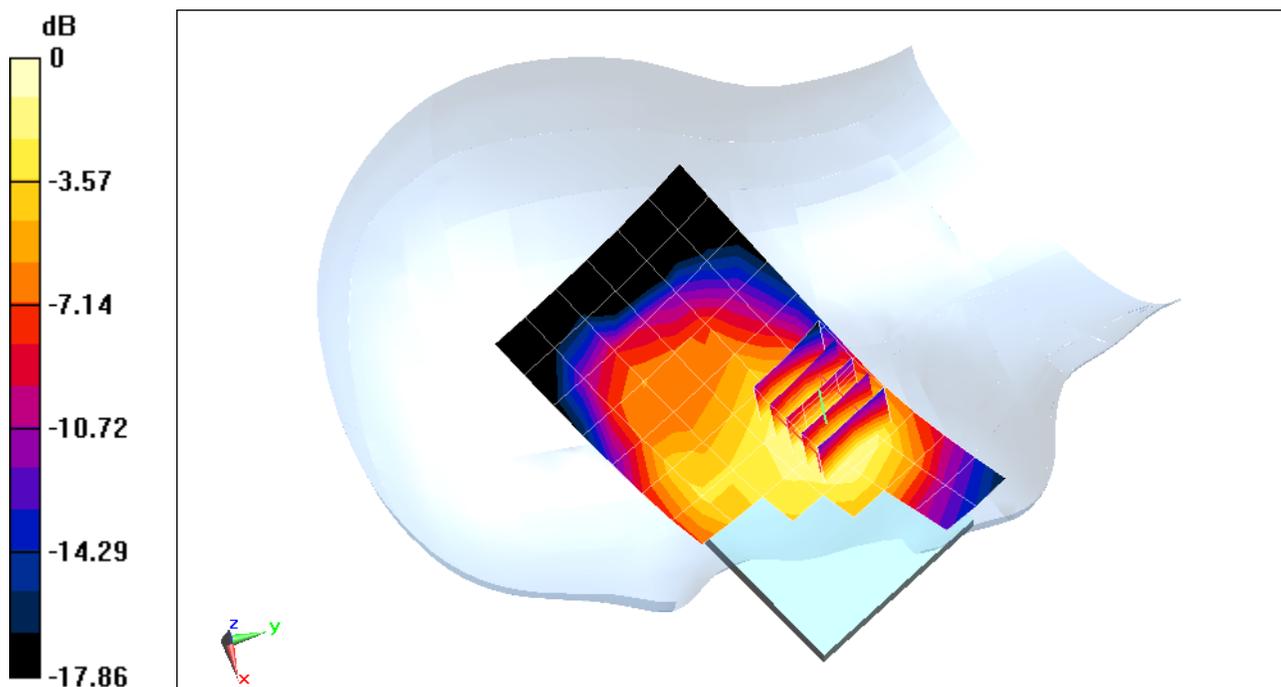
**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 11.721 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.2710 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.185 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.120 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.200mW/g = -13.98 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4**

Communication System: GSM GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.397 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.79$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-23-2012; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(5.02, 5.02, 5.02); Calibrated: 4/24/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 5/7/2012

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1715

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (1); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: GPRS 1900, Right Head, Tilt, Mid.ch, 2 Tx slots**

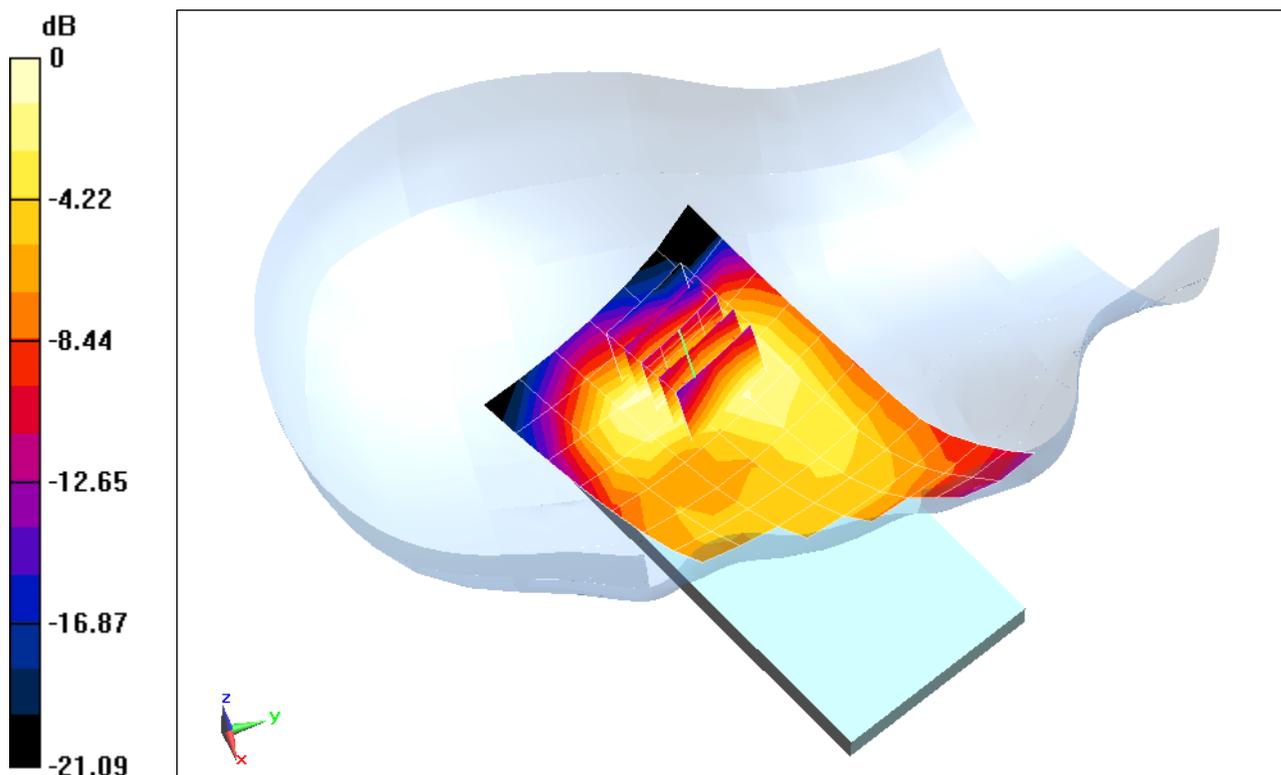
**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 7.523 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.1180 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.075 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.046 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.080mW/g = -21.94 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4**

Communication System: GSM GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.397 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.79$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-23-2012; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(5.02, 5.02, 5.02); Calibrated: 4/24/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 5/7/2012

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1715

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (1); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: GPRS 1900, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, 2 Tx slots**

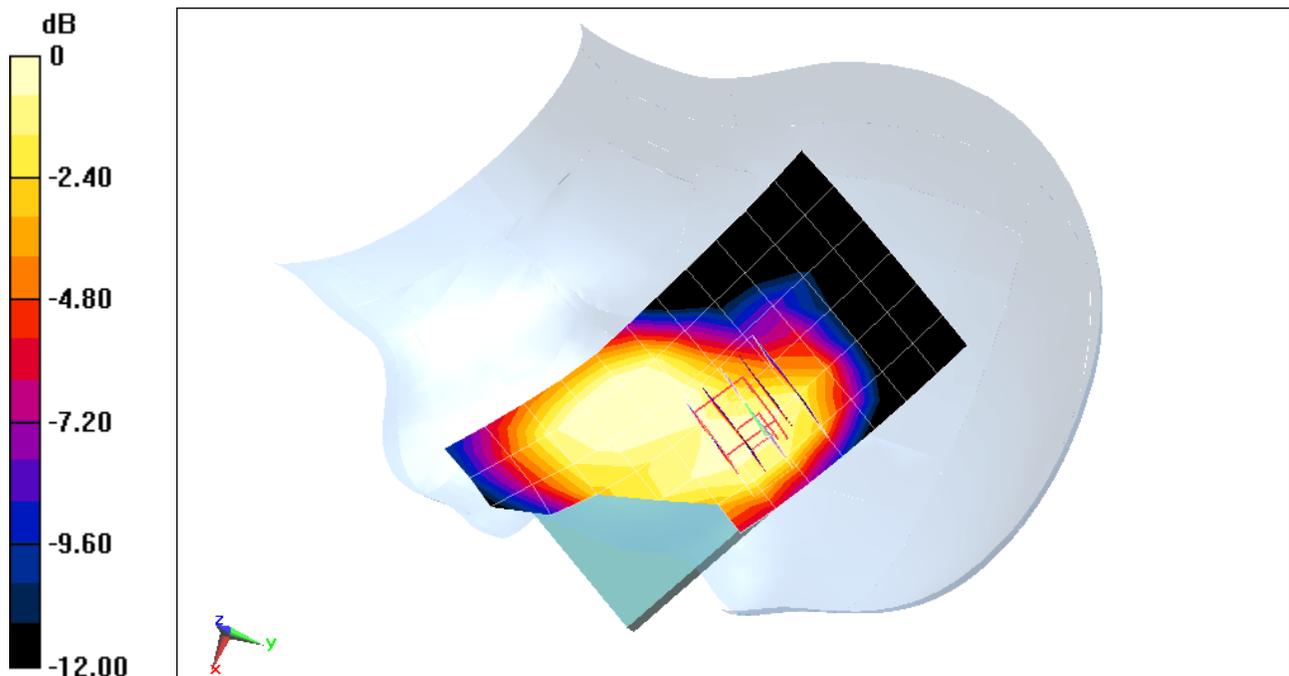
**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.709 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.2170 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.150 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.100 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.160mW/g = -15.92 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4**

Communication System: GSM GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.397 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.79$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-23-2012; Ambient Temp: 22.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(5.02, 5.02, 5.02); Calibrated: 4/24/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 5/7/2012

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: SAM; Serial: 1715

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (1); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: GPRS 1900, Left Head, Tilt, Mid.ch, 2 Tx slots**

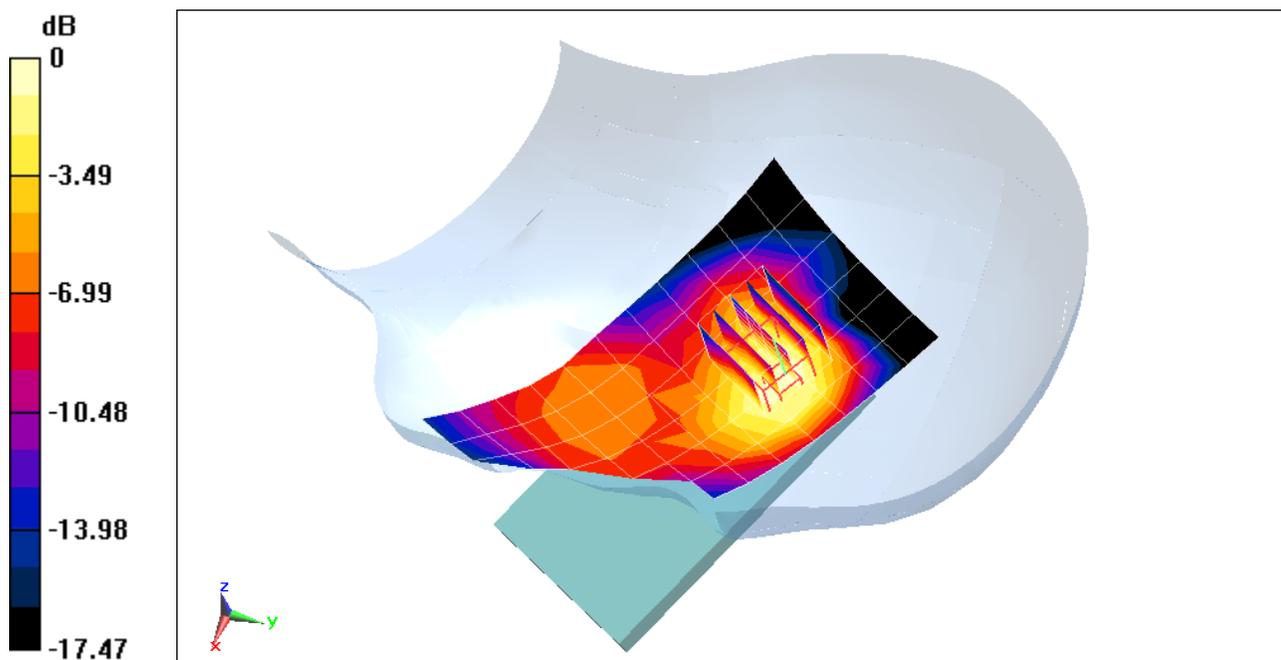
**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 4.485 V/m; Power Drift = 0.15 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.1660 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.113 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.069 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.120mW/g = -18.42 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: WCDMA1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.386 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.93$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.98, 4.98, 4.98); Calibrated: 8/25/2011

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/19/2012

Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: WCDMA 1900, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch**

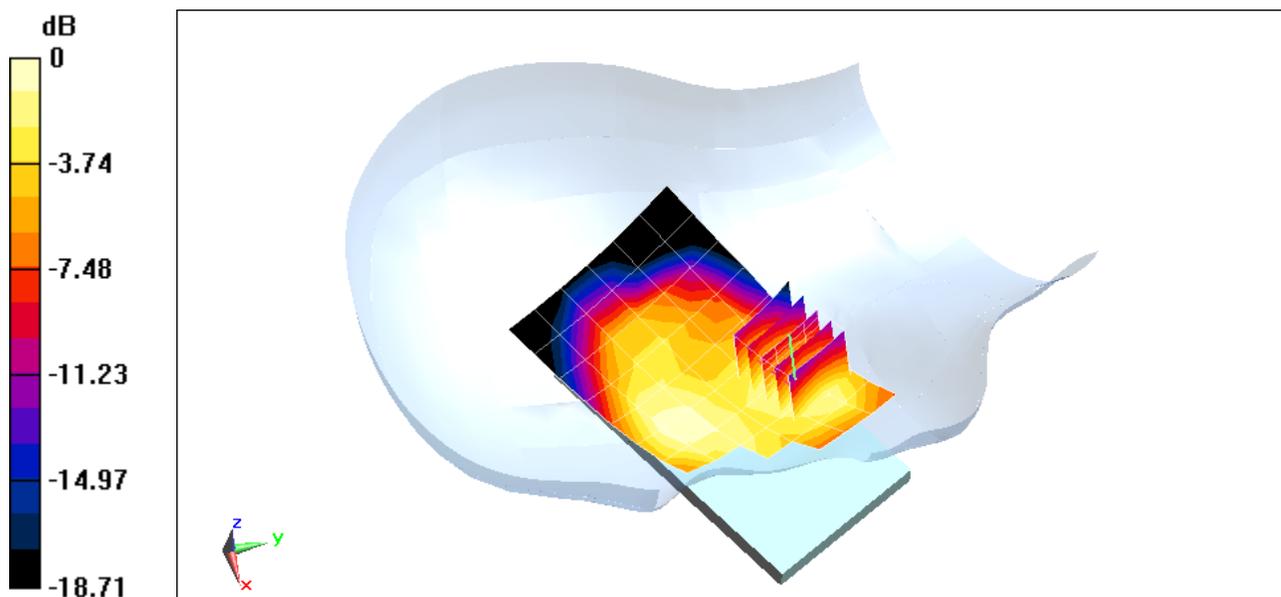
**Area Scan (7x10x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.134 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.4910 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.327 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.207 mW/g



0 dB = 0.360mW/g = -8.87 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: WCDMA1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.386 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.93$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.98, 4.98, 4.98); Calibrated: 8/25/2011

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/19/2012

Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: WCDMA 1900, Right Head, Tilt, Mid.ch**

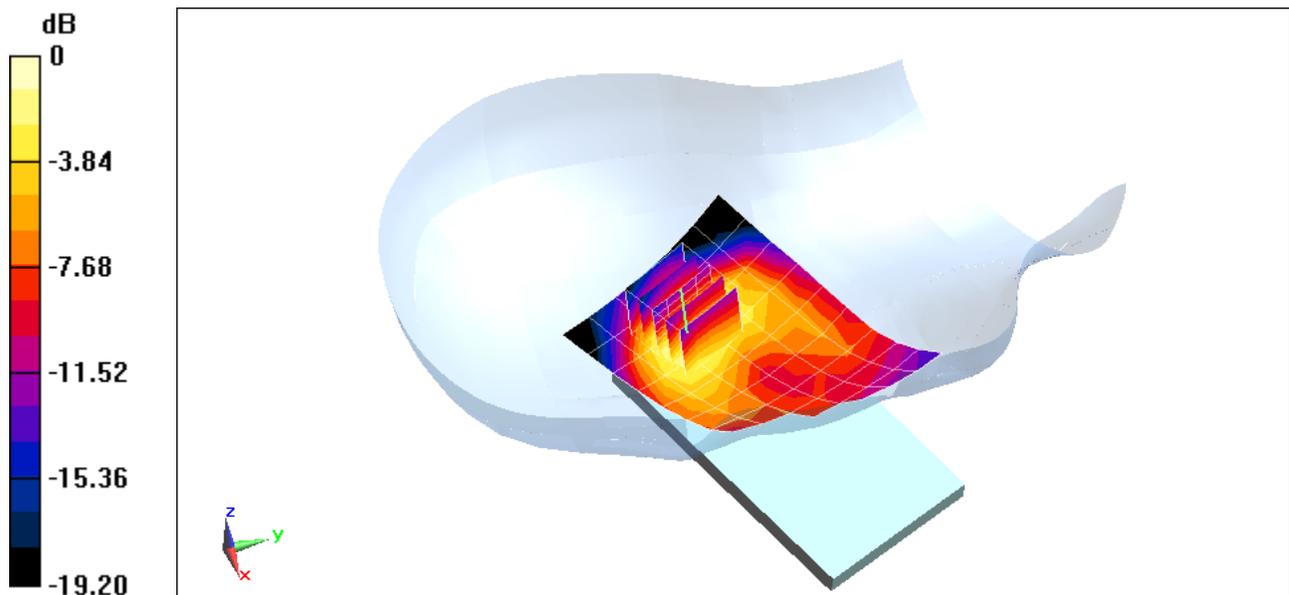
**Area Scan (7x10x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 13.740 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.4400 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.270 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.158 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.300mW/g = -10.46 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: WCDMA1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.386 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.93$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.98, 4.98, 4.98); Calibrated: 8/25/2011

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/19/2012

Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: WCDMA 1900, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch**

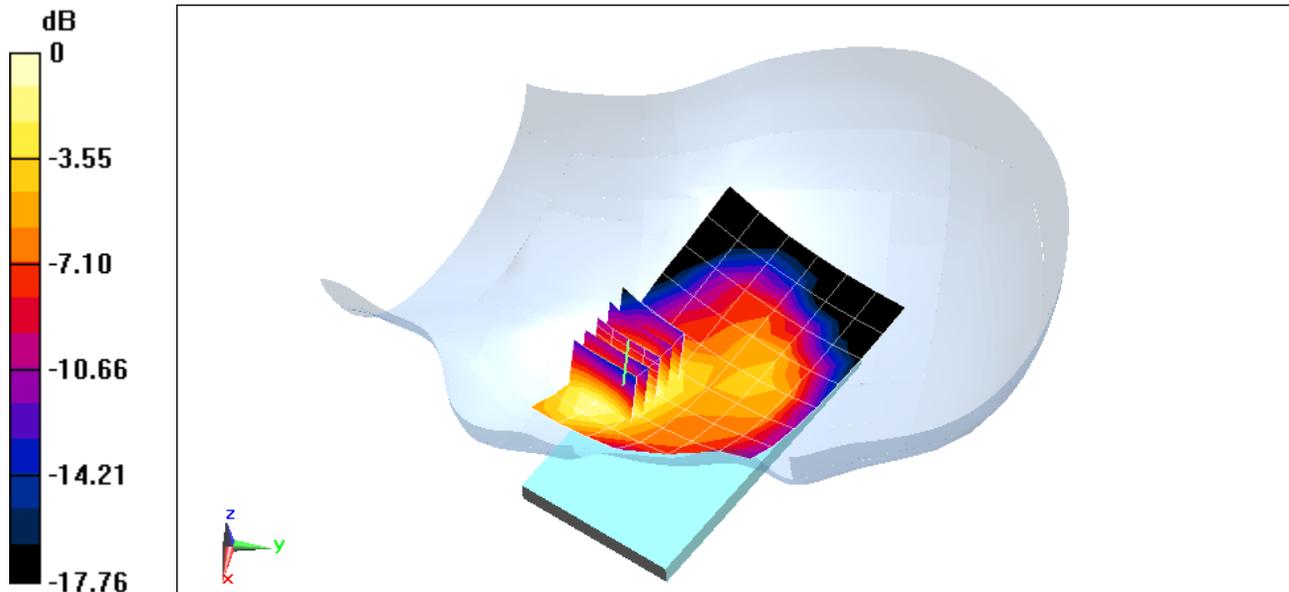
**Area Scan (7x10x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.589 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.9190 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.608 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.375 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.670mW/g = -3.48 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: WCDMA1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.386 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.93$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.98, 4.98, 4.98); Calibrated: 8/25/2011

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/19/2012

Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: WCDMA 1900, Left Head, Tilt, Mid.ch**

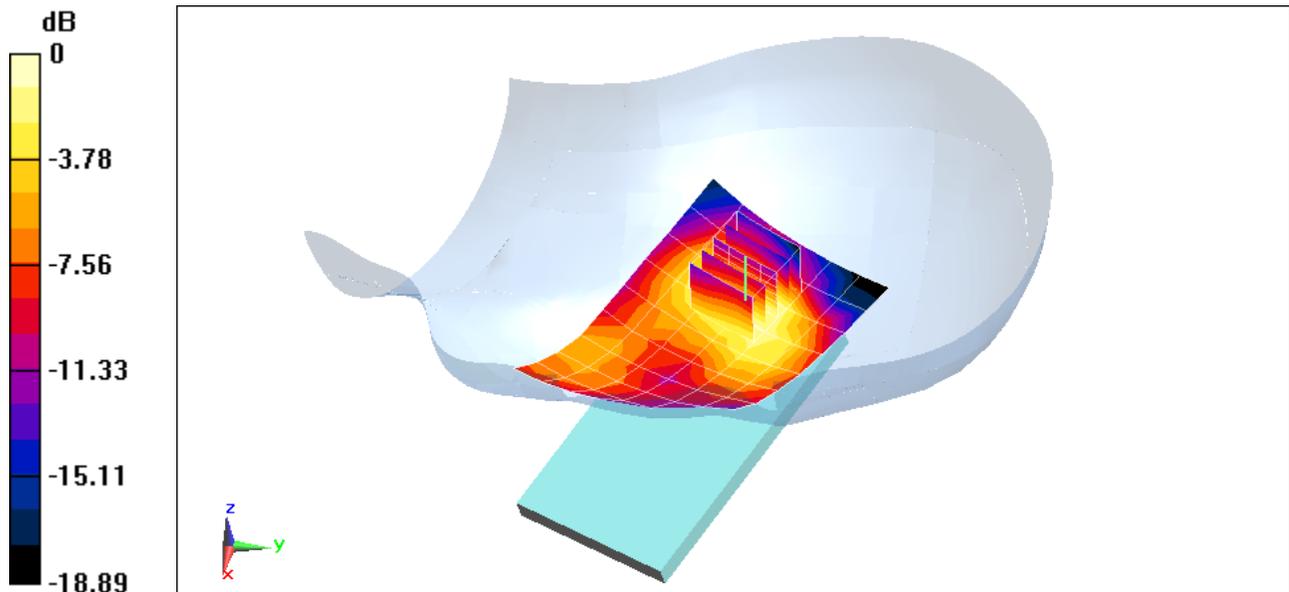
**Area Scan (7x10x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 12.779 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.3830 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.238 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.144 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.260mW/g = -11.70 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: LTE 1**

Communication System: LTE PCS 10 Mhz; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.386 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.93$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-14-2012; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3561; ConvF(6.95, 6.95, 6.95); Calibrated: 7/26/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/19/2012

Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch**  
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 0**

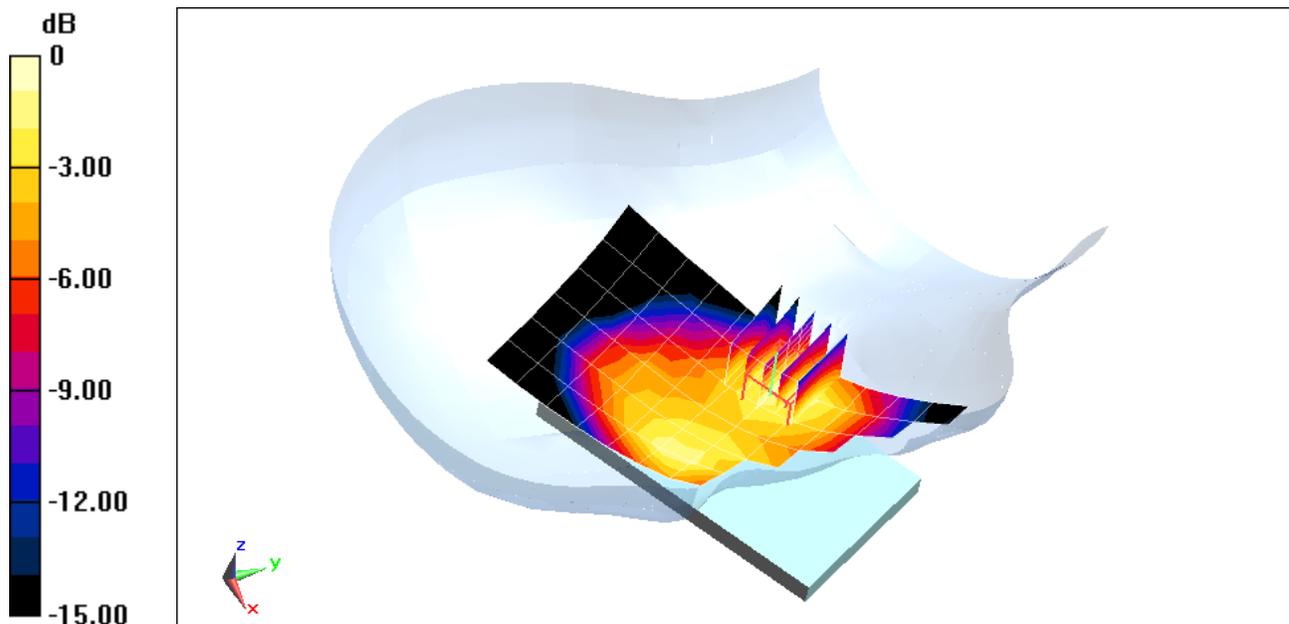
**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.208 V/m; Power Drift = -0.20 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.4620 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.313 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.202 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.320mW/g = -9.90 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: LTE 1**

Communication System: LTE PCS 10 Mhz; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.386 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.93$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-14-2012; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3561; ConvF(6.95, 6.95, 6.95); Calibrated: 7/26/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/19/2012

Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Right Head, Tilt, Mid.ch**  
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 0**

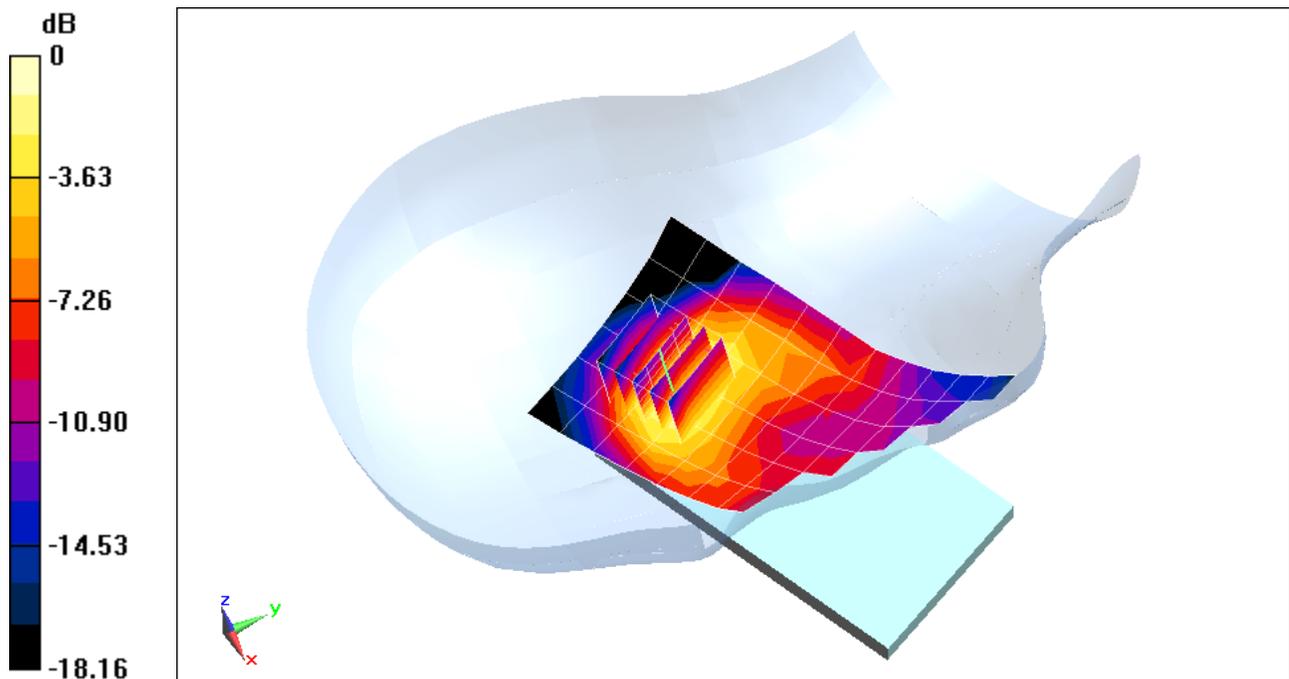
**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 14.203 V/m; Power Drift = 0.18 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.4760 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.297 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.177 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.320mW/g = -9.90 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: LTE 1**

Communication System: LTE PCS 10 Mhz; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.386 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.93$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-14-2012; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3561; ConvF(6.95, 6.95, 6.95); Calibrated: 7/26/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/19/2012

Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Left Head, Cheek, Mid.Ch**  
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 0**

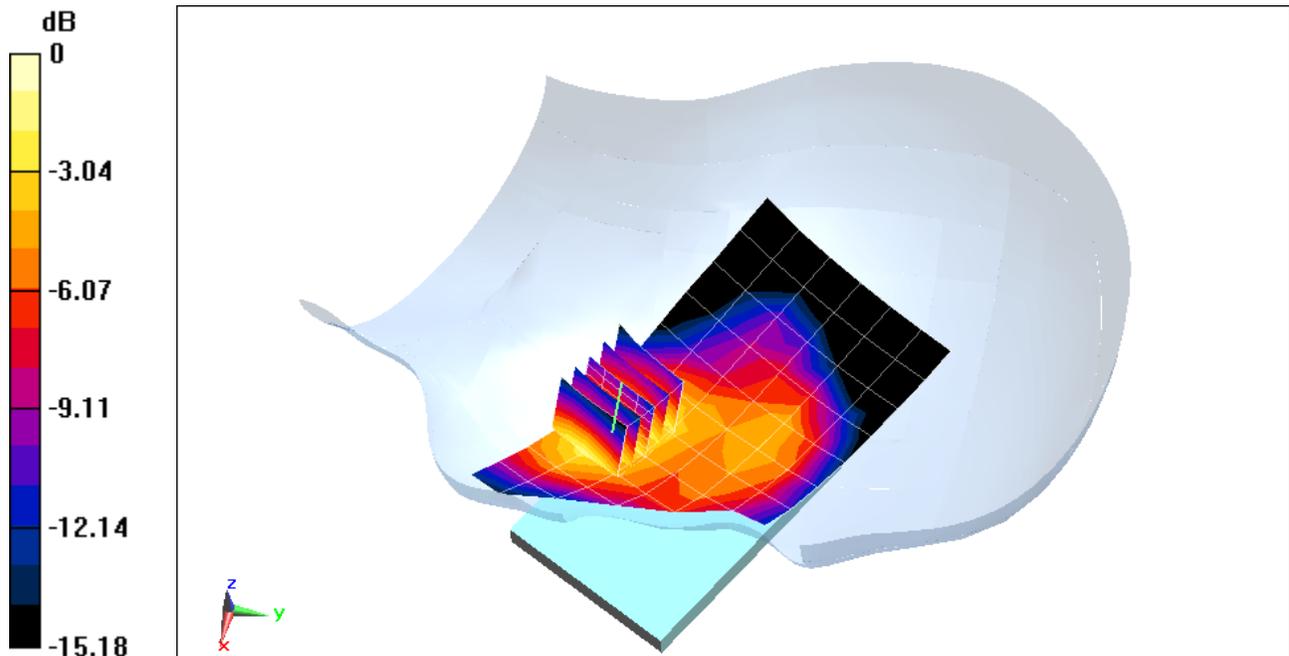
**Area Scan (7x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 22.745 V/m; Power Drift = 0.0051 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.9450 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.608 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.379 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.670mW/g = -3.48 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: LTE 1**

Communication System: LTE PCS 10 Mhz; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.386 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.93$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-14-2012; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3561; ConvF(6.95, 6.95, 6.95); Calibrated: 7/26/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/19/2012

Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM; Serial: TP1375

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Left Head, Tilt, Mid.ch**

**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 49**

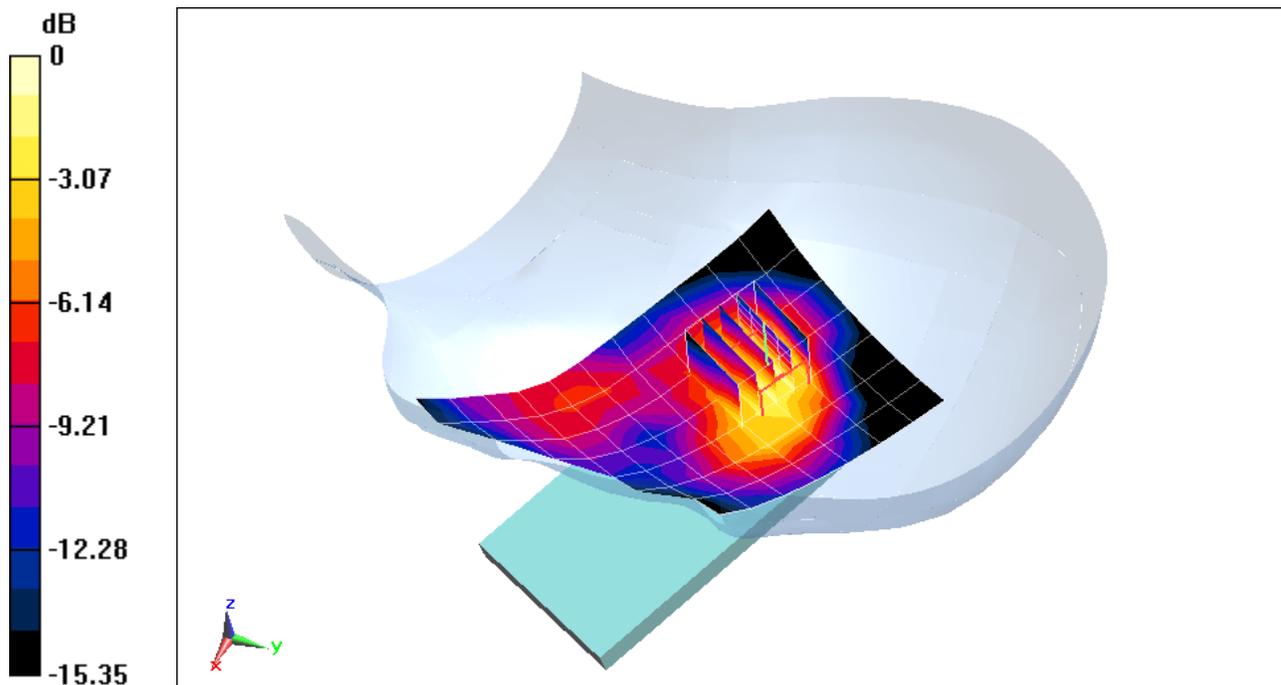
**Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 13.462 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.4230 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.265 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.164 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.290mW/g = -10.75 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2462 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.863 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.606$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-14-2012; Ambient Temp: 21.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.54, 4.54, 4.54); Calibrated: 2/7/2012

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 4/12/2012

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (1); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 11, 1 Mbps**

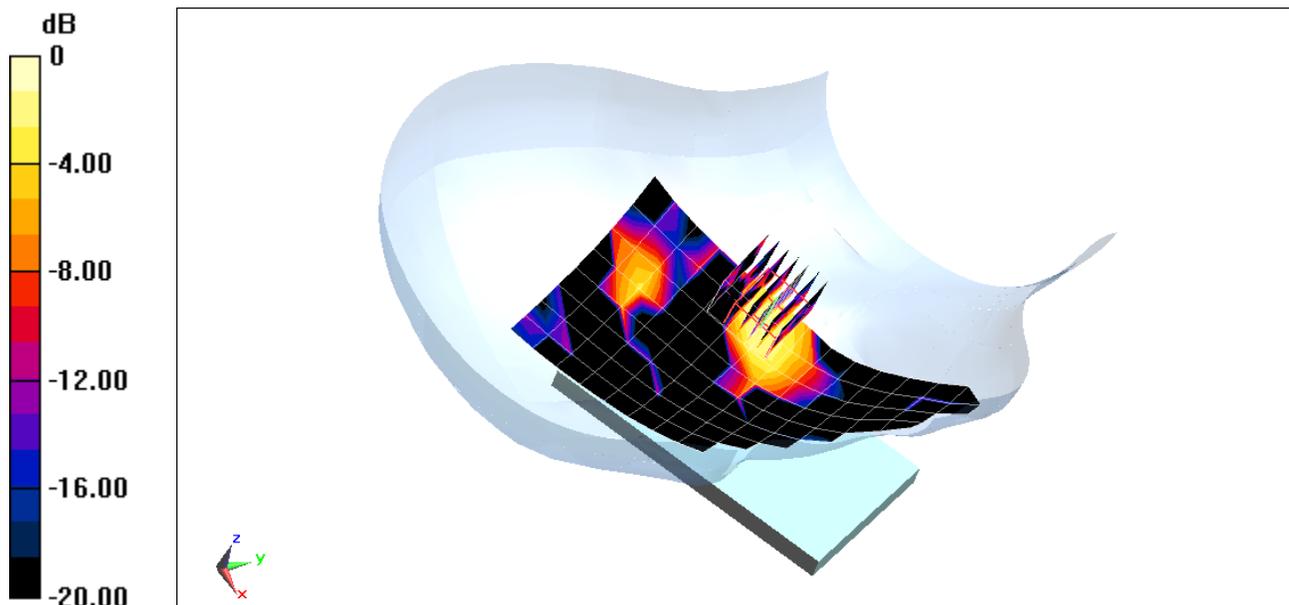
**Area Scan (9x17x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 1.589 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0160 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.00424 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.0016 mW/g



0 dB = 0.0067mW/g = -43.48 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2462 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.863 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.606$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-14-2012; Ambient Temp: 21.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.54, 4.54, 4.54); Calibrated: 2/7/2012

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 4/12/2012

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (1); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Right Head, Tilt, Ch 11, 1 Mbps**

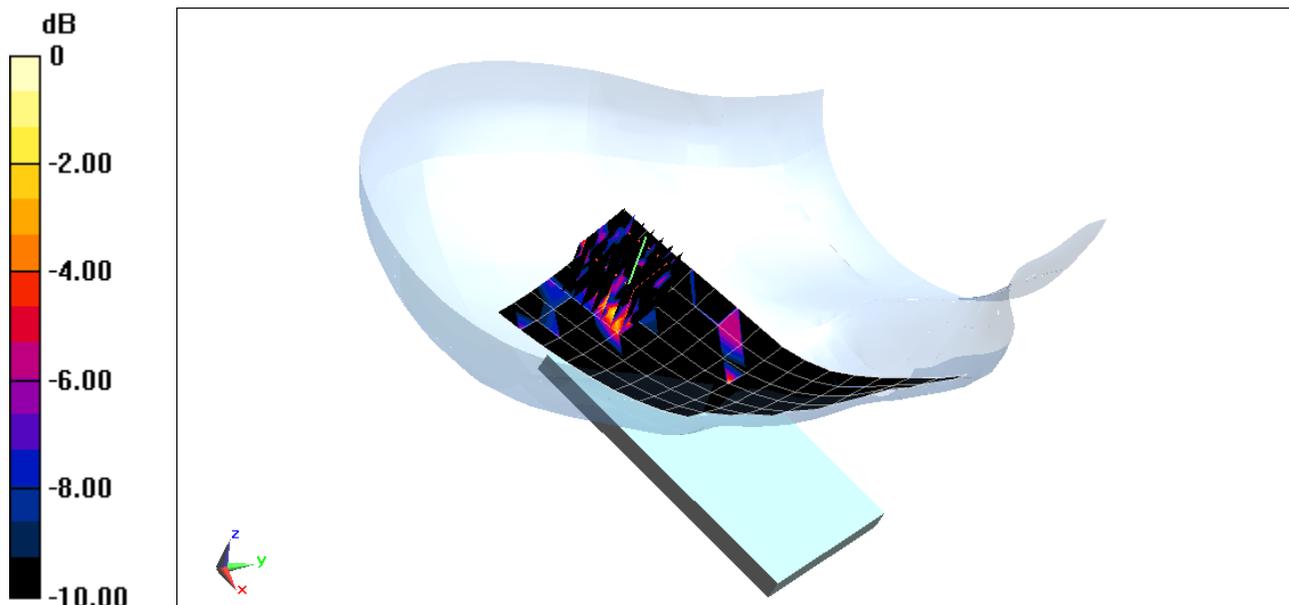
**Area Scan (8x17x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 1.095 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0120 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.00221 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.000728 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.0029mW/g = -50.75 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2462 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.863 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.606$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-14-2012; Ambient Temp: 21.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.54, 4.54, 4.54); Calibrated: 2/7/2012

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 4/12/2012

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (1); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Left Head, Cheek, Ch 11, 1 Mbps**

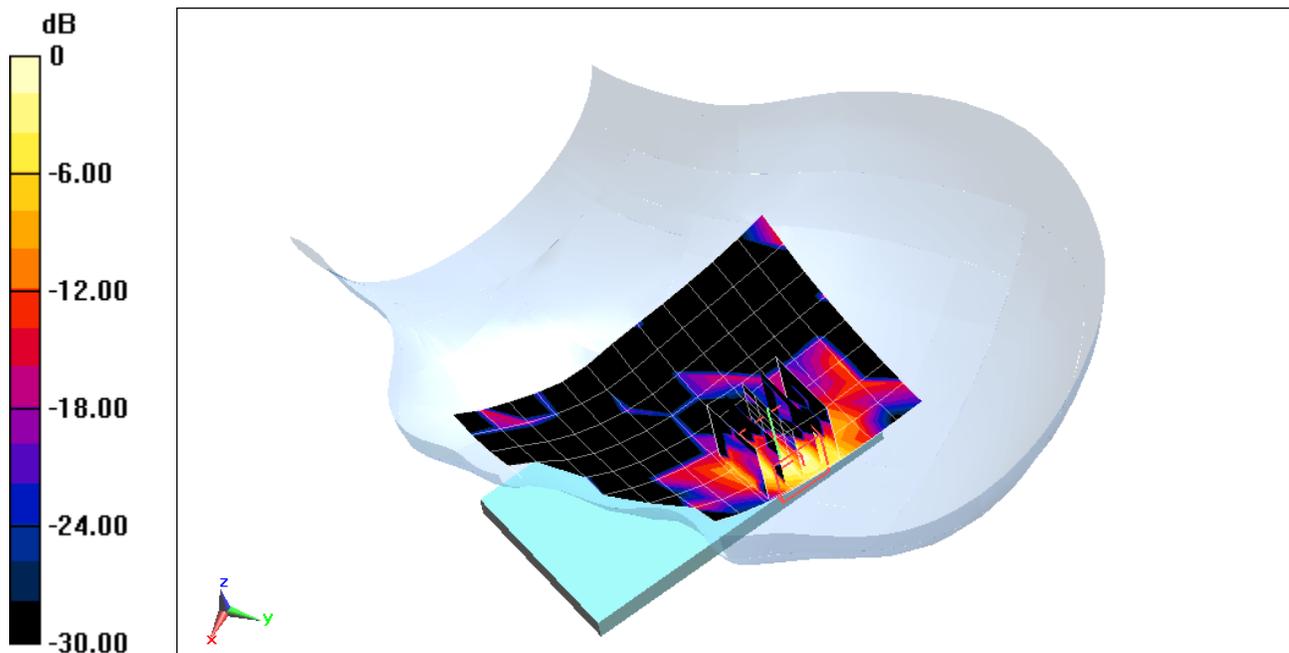
**Area Scan (9x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.652 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0370 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.015 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.00492 mW/g



0 dB = 0.020mW/g = -33.98 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2462 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.863 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.606$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-14-2012; Ambient Temp: 21.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.54, 4.54, 4.54); Calibrated: 2/7/2012

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 4/12/2012

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (1); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Left Head, Tilt, Ch 11, 1 Mbps**

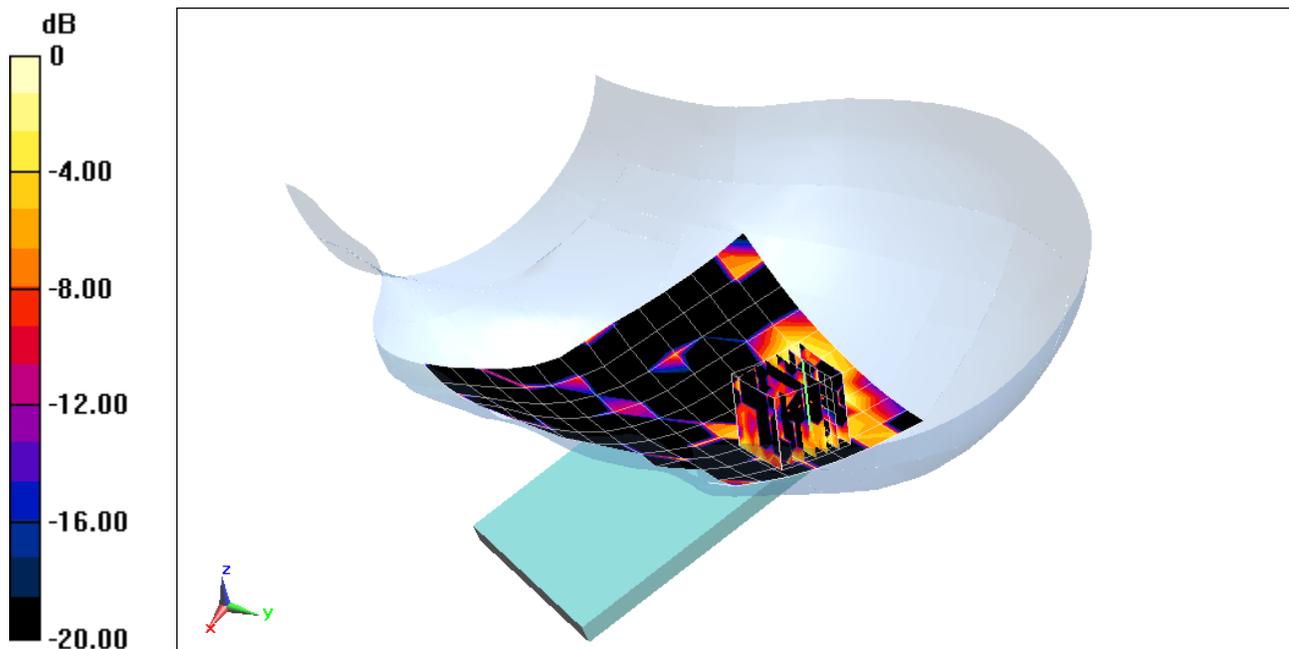
**Area Scan (11x13x1):** Measurement grid:  $dx=12\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=12\text{mm}$

**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid:  $dx=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dy=5\text{mm}$ ,  $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 1.209 V/m; Power Drift = -0.037 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.006990 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.00157 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.000457 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.0026mW/g = -51.70 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: LTE 2**

Communication System: LTE Band 7; Frequency: 2535 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2600 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2535 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.928 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.347$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-16-2012; Ambient Temp: 21.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.36, 4.36, 4.36); Calibrated: 2/7/2012

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 4/12/2012

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (1); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 7, Right Head, Tilt, Mid.ch**

**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 0**

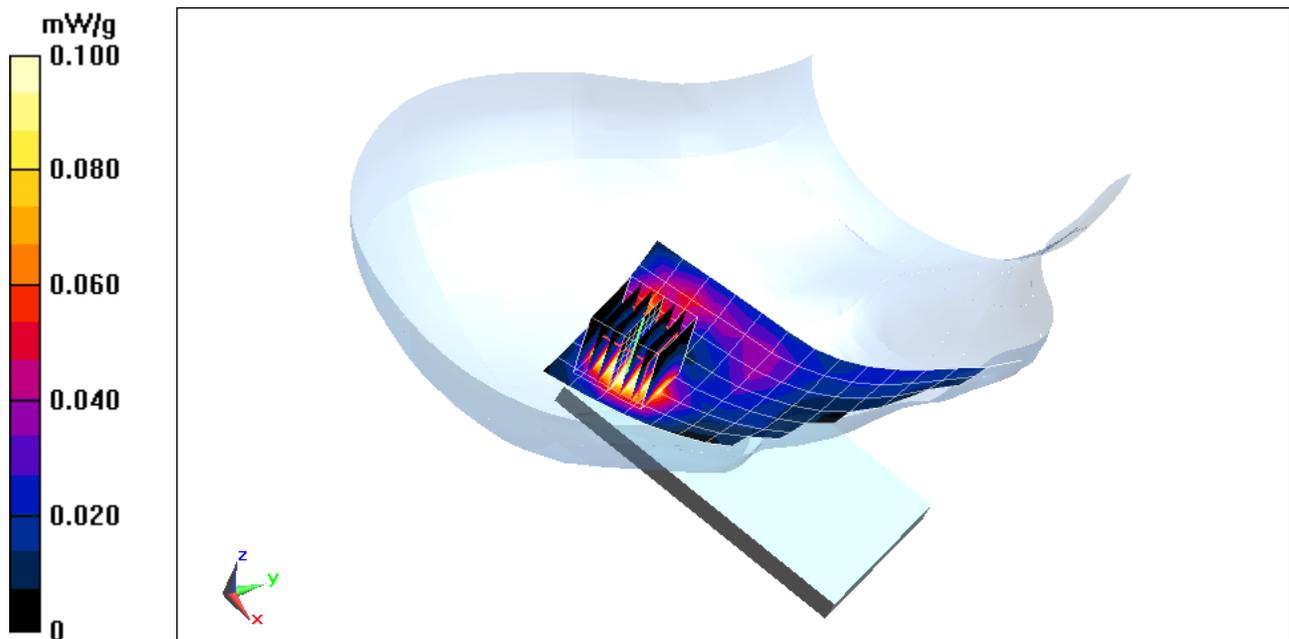
**Area Scan (8x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 9.614 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.2820 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.153 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.076 mW/g**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: LTE 2**

Communication System: LTE Band 7; Frequency: 2535 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2600 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2535 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.928 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.347$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-16-2012; Ambient Temp: 21.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.36, 4.36, 4.36); Calibrated: 2/7/2012

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 4/12/2012

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (1); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 7, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch**  
**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 0**

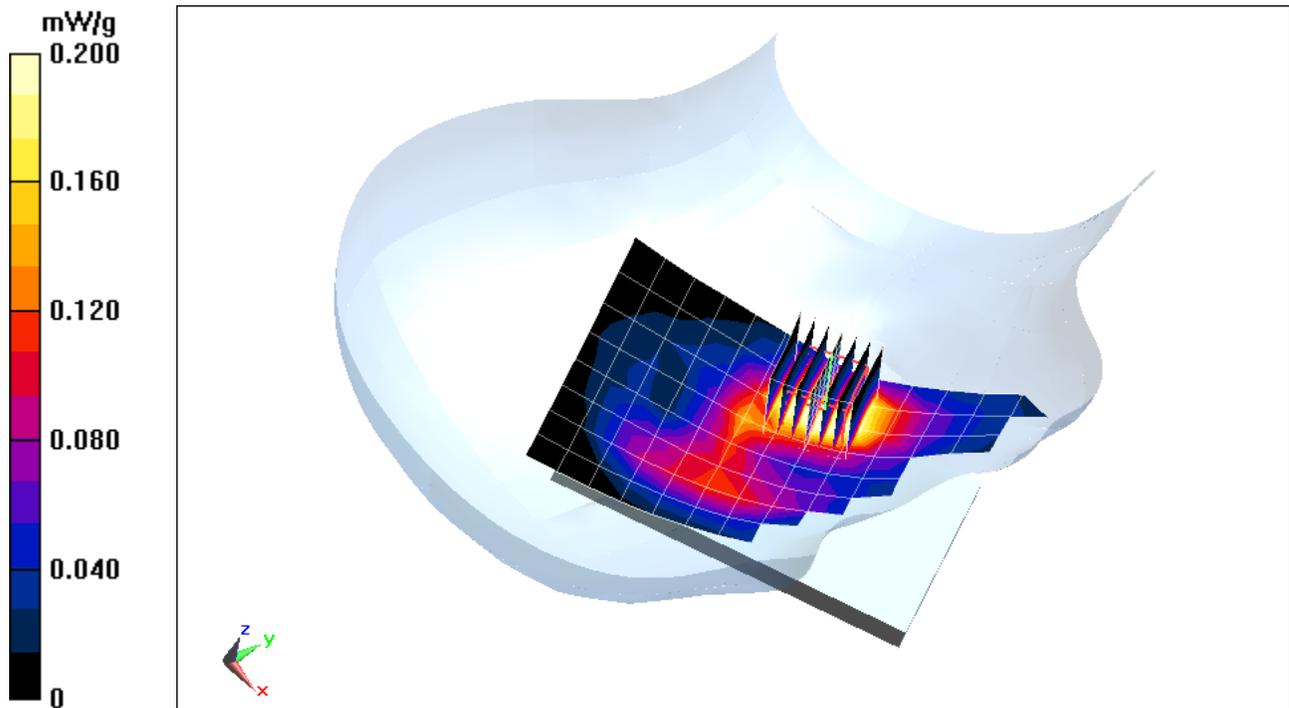
**Area Scan (9x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 13.278 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.5700 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.315 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.165 mW/g**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: LTE 2**

Communication System: LTE Band 7; Frequency: 2535 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2800 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2535 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.928 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.347$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-16-2012; Ambient Temp: 21.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.36, 4.36, 4.36); Calibrated: 2/7/2012

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 4/12/2012

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (1); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 7, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch**  
**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 99**

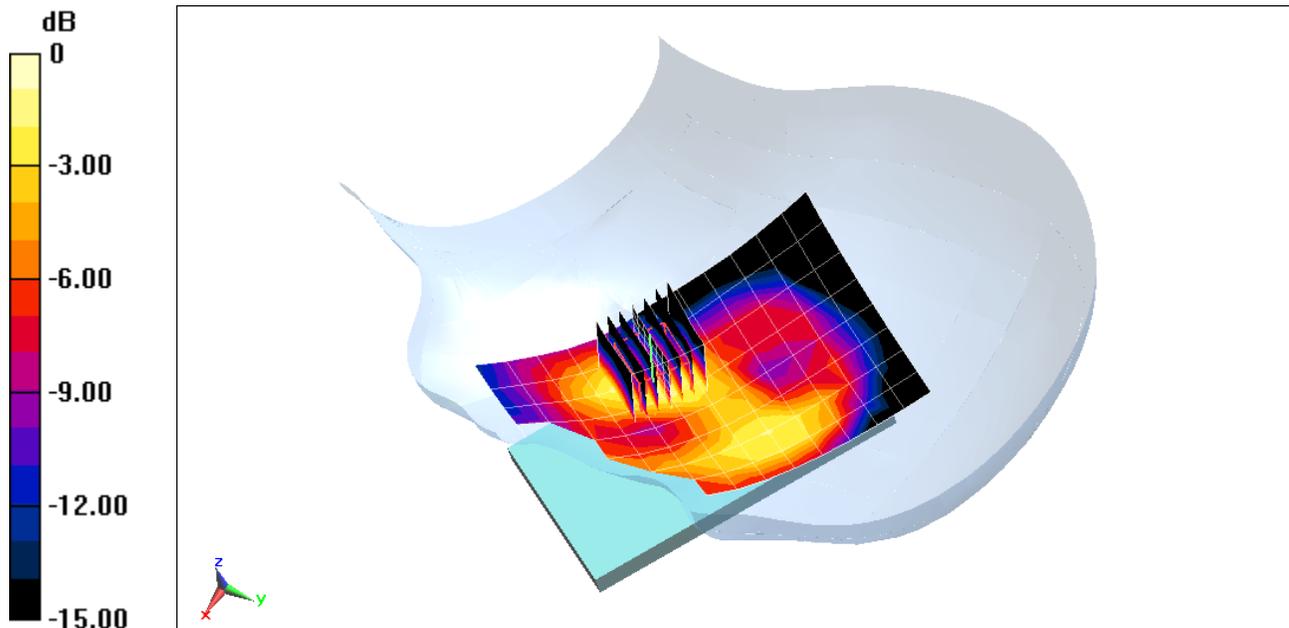
**Area Scan (9x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 2.917 V/m; Power Drift = 0.17 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.450 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.318 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.183 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.210mW/g = -13.56 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: LTE 2**

Communication System: LTE Band 7; Frequency: 2535 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2800 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2535 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.928 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 38.347$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-16-2012; Ambient Temp: 21.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.36, 4.36, 4.36); Calibrated: 2/7/2012

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 4/12/2012

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (1); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 7, Left Head, Tilt, Mid.ch**  
**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 0**

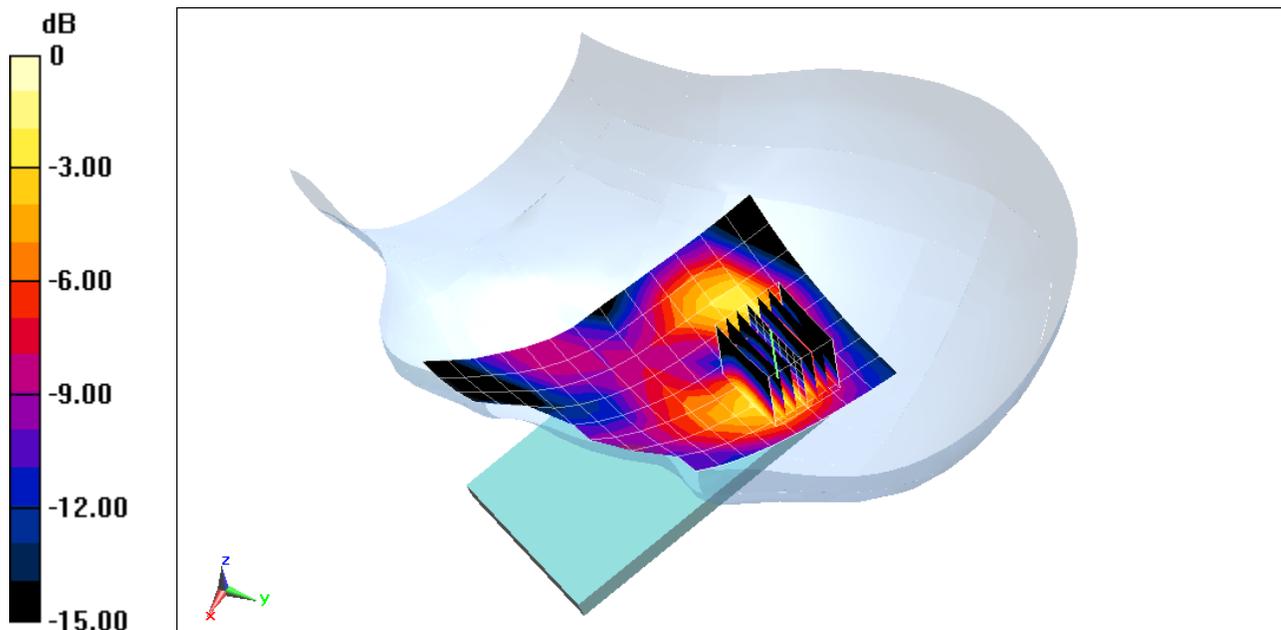
**Area Scan (9x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

**Zoom Scan (8x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 8.763 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.2460 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.131 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.068 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.160mW/g = -15.92 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5560 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$$f = 5560 \text{ MHz}; \sigma = 4.909 \text{ mho/m}; \epsilon_r = 36.53; \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-13-2012; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(4.04, 4.04, 4.04); Calibrated: 1/27/2012

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 2/15/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11a 5.5 GHz, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 112, 6 Mbps**

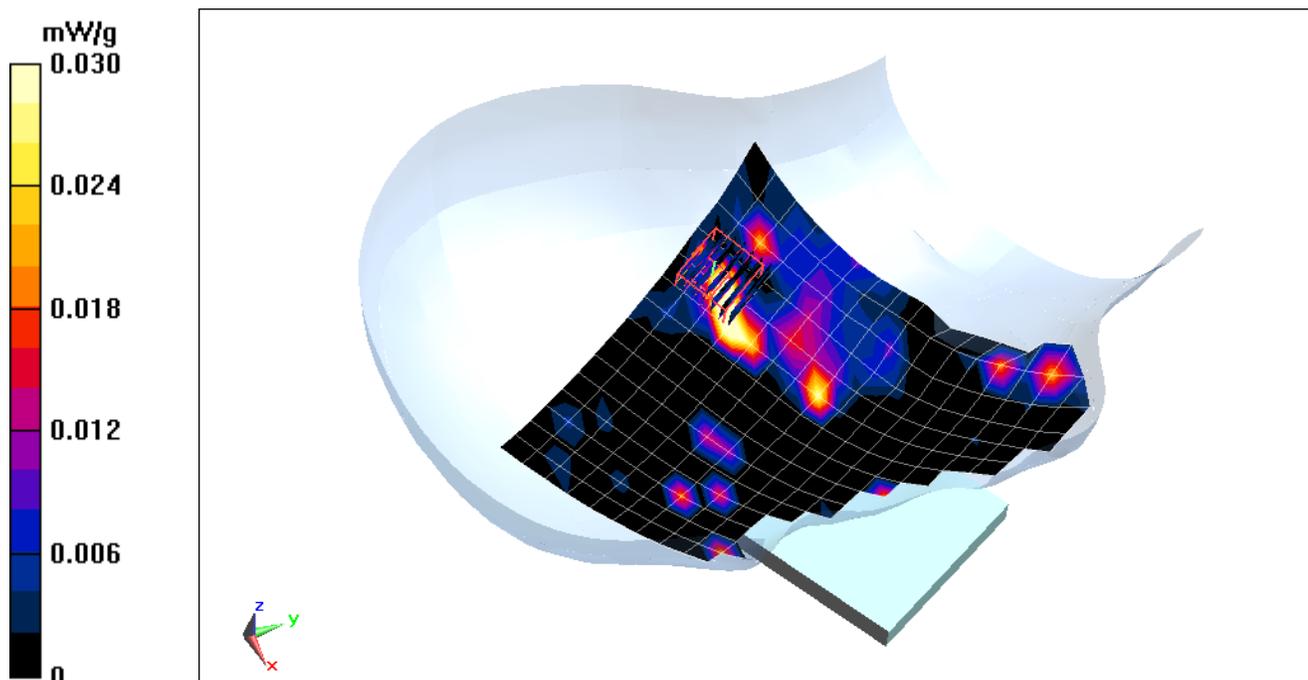
**Area Scan (16x17x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x12)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=2mm

Reference Value = 2.573 V/m; Power Drift = -0.038 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.3840 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.025 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.00447 mW/g



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5560 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$$f = 5560 \text{ MHz}; \sigma = 4.909 \text{ mho/m}; \epsilon_r = 36.53; \rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 08-13-2012; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(4.04, 4.04, 4.04); Calibrated: 1/27/2012

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 2/15/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11a 5.5 GHz, Right Head, Tilt, Ch 112, 6 Mbps**

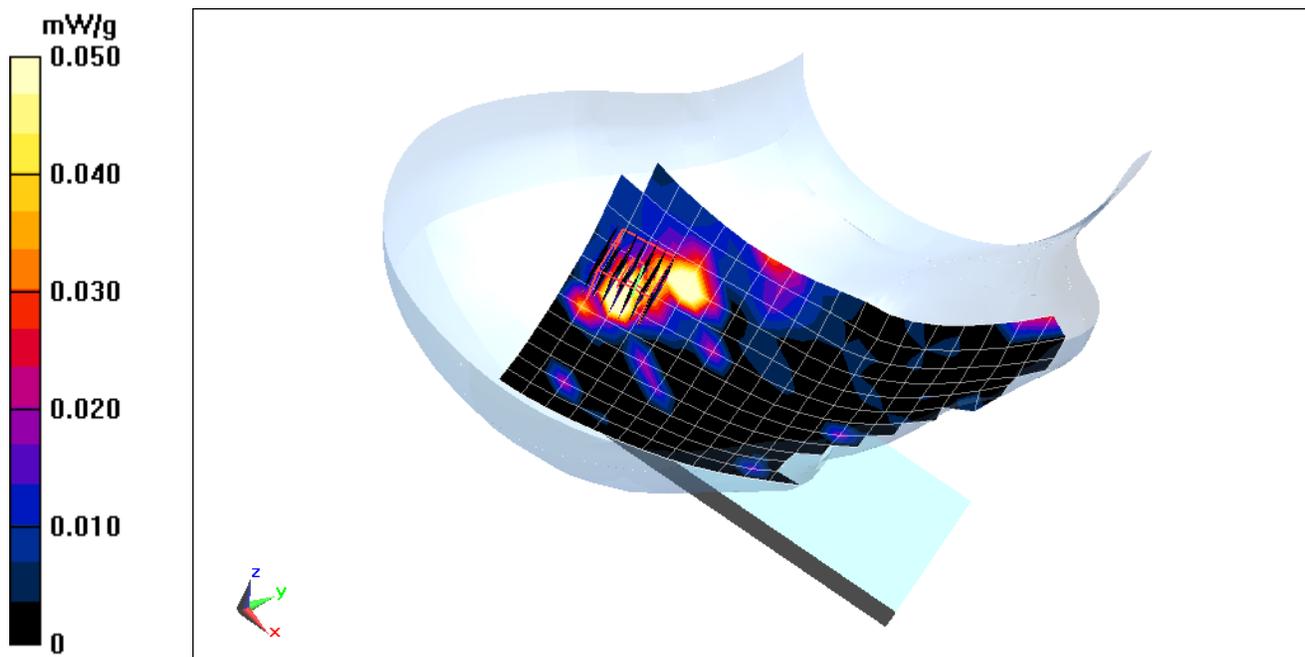
**Area Scan (13x20x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x12)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=2mm

Reference Value = 2.029 V/m; Power Drift = 0.098 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.3240 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.033 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.00814 mW/g



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; frequency: 5560 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5560 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 4.909 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 36.53$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-13-2012; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(4.04, 4.04, 4.04); Calibrated: 1/27/2012

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 2/15/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.5 GHz Left Head, Cheek, Ch 112, 6 Mbps**

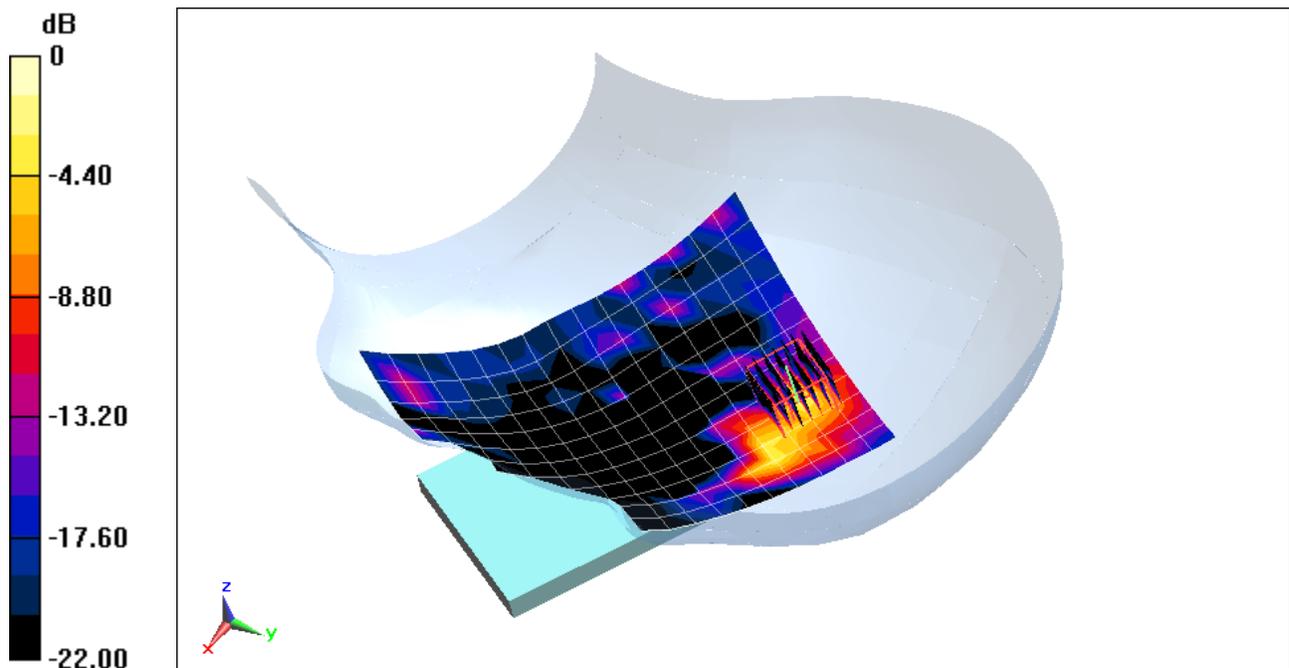
**Area Scan (13x16x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x12)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=2mm

Reference Value = 6.830 V/m; Power Drift = 0.049 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.8020 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.189 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.047 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.430mW/g = -7.33 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5560 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5560 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 4.909 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 36.53$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 08-13-2012; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(4.04, 4.04, 4.04); Calibrated: 1/27/2012

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 2/15/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.5 GHz Left Head, Tilt, Ch 112, 6 Mbps**

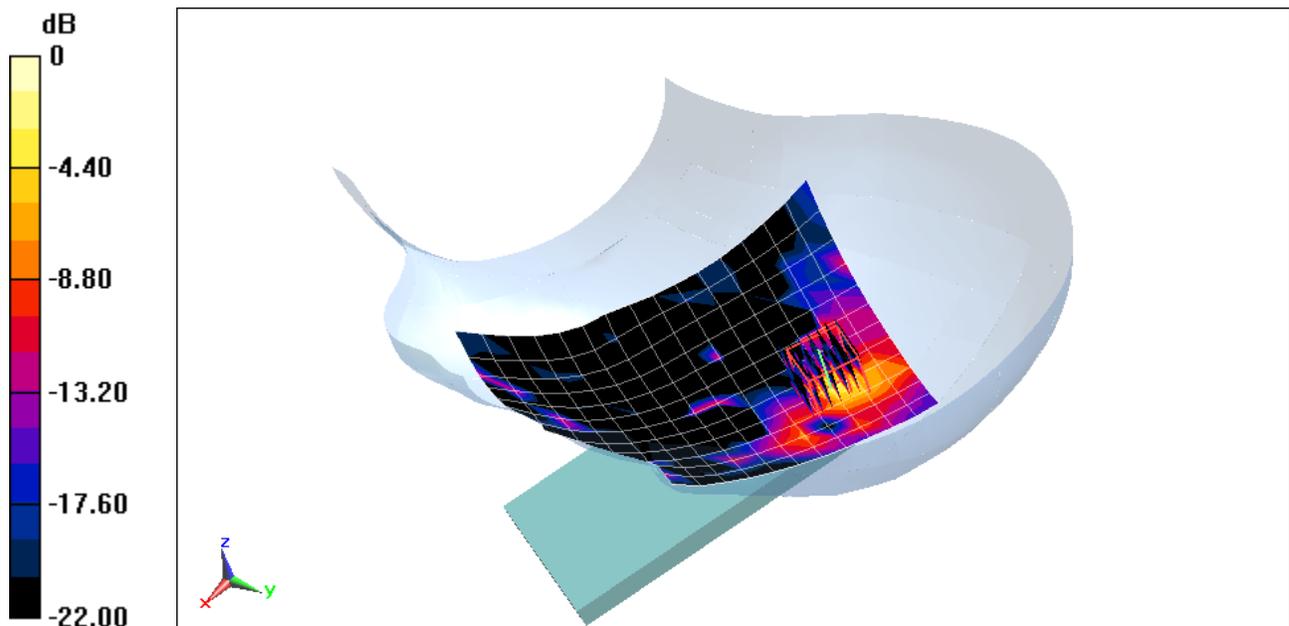
**Area Scan (13x16x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x12)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=2mm

Reference Value = 6.188 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.5380 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.142 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.037 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.340mW/g = -9.37 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 057**

Communication System: LTE Band 17; Frequency: 709 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 740 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 709 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.922 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 56.429$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-16-2012; Ambient Temp: 21.4°C; Tissue Temp: 20.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.26, 6.26, 6.26); Calibrated: 5/18/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 4/12/2012

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 17, Body SAR, Back side, Low.ch**

**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 0**

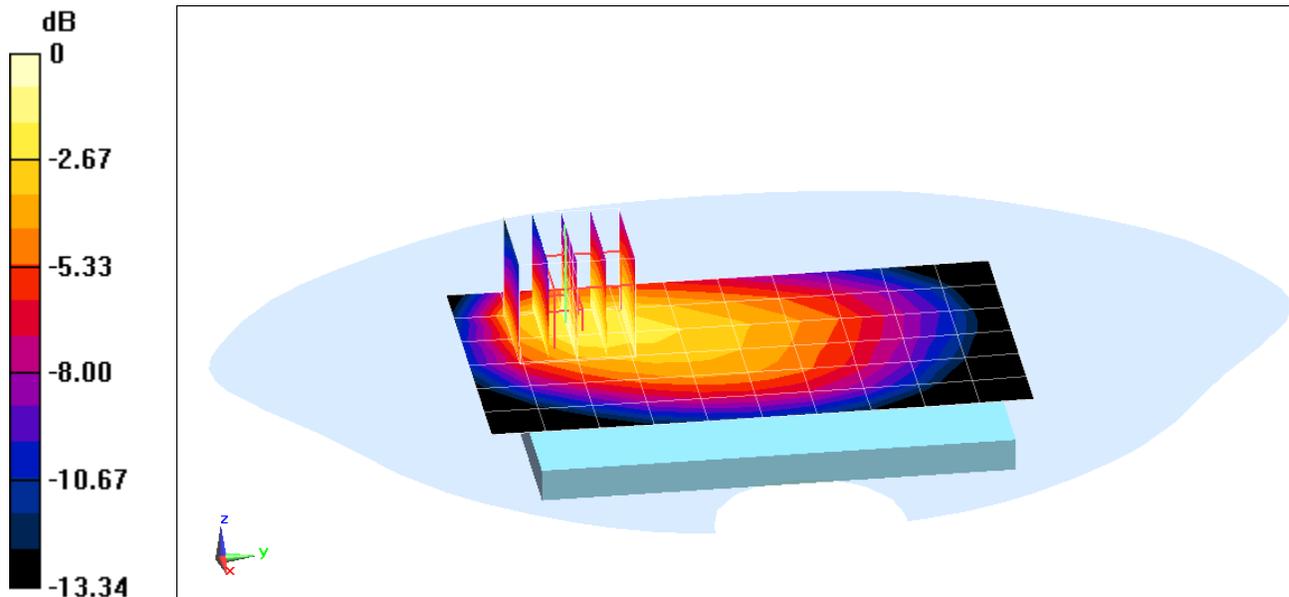
**Area Scan (7x11x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 25.263 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.9540 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.569 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.389 mW/g**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 057**

Communication System: LTE Band 17; Frequency: 709 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 740 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 709 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.922 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 56.429$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-16-2012; Ambient Temp: 21.4°C; Tissue Temp: 20.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.26, 6.26, 6.26); Calibrated: 5/18/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 4/12/2012

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 17, Body SAR, Front side, Low.ch**

**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 0**

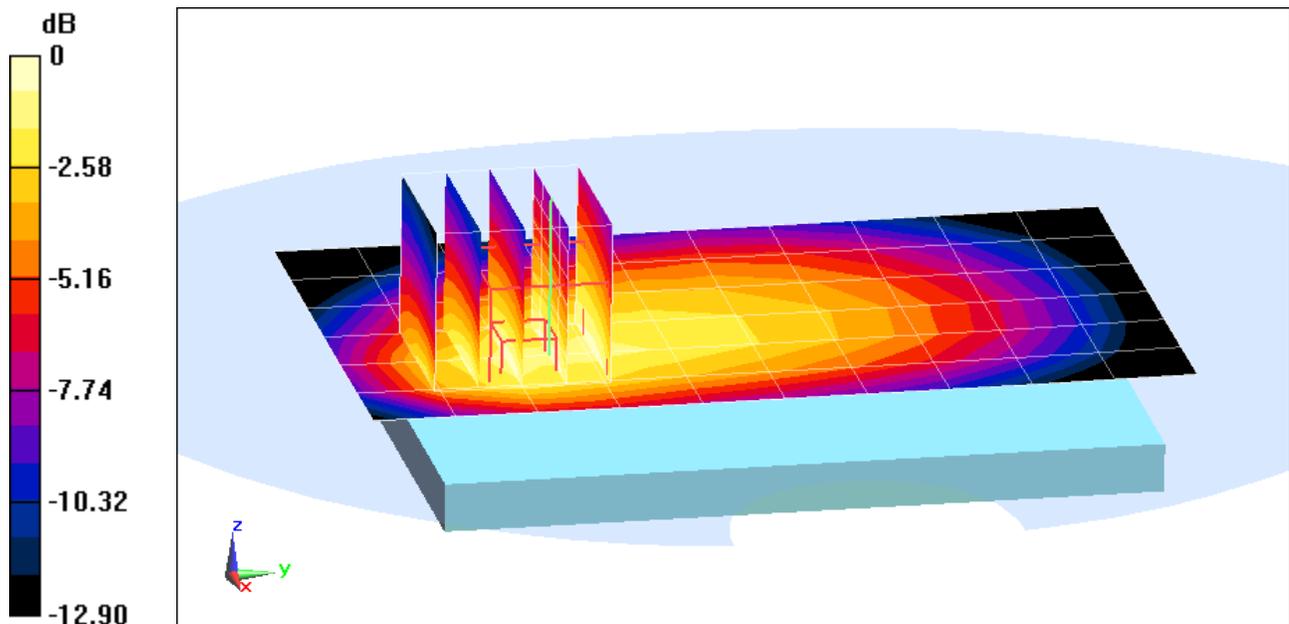
**Area Scan (7x11x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.418 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.6050 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.395 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.270 mW/g**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 057**

Communication System: LTE Band 17; Frequency: 709 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 740 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 709 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.922 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 56.429$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-16-2012; Ambient Temp: 21.4°C; Tissue Temp: 20.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.26, 6.26, 6.26); Calibrated: 5/18/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 4/12/2012

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 17, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Low.ch**  
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 49**

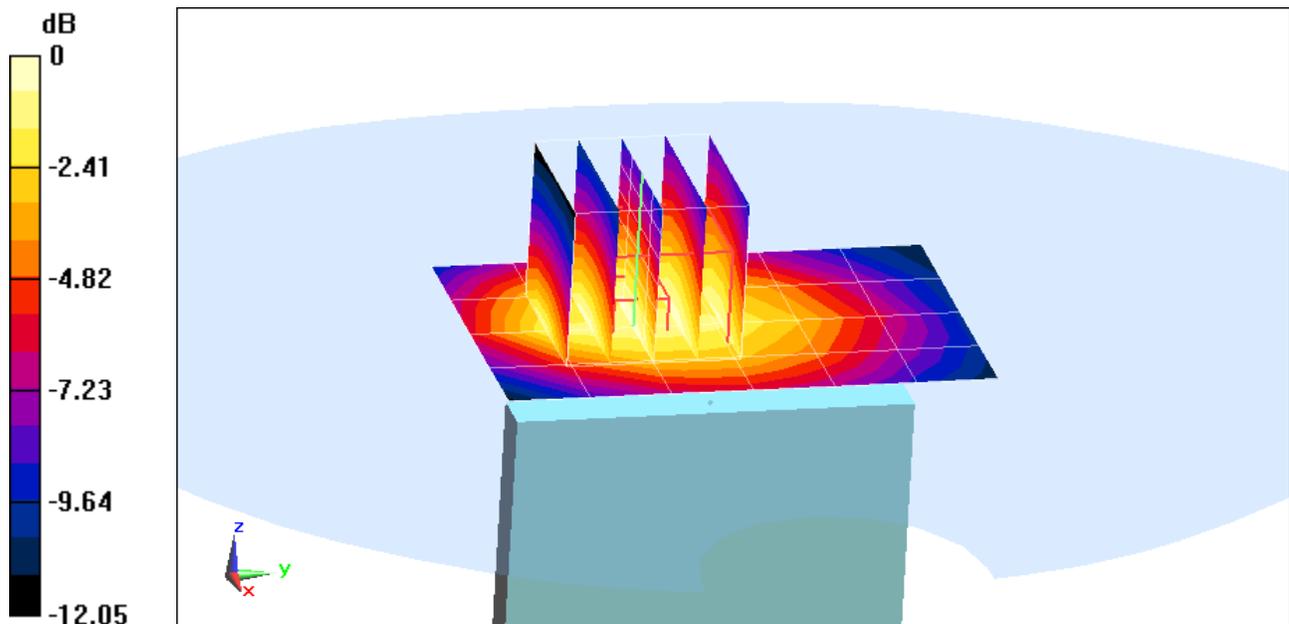
**Area Scan (5x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 13.097 V/m; Power Drift = -0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.2260 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.145 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.100 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.150mW/g = -16.48 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 057**

Communication System: LTE Band 17; Frequency: 709 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 740 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 709 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 0.922 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 56.429$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-16-2012; Ambient Temp: 21.4°C; Tissue Temp: 20.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.26, 6.26, 6.26); Calibrated: 5/18/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 4/12/2012

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (0); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 17, Body SAR, Right Edge, Low.ch**  
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 0**

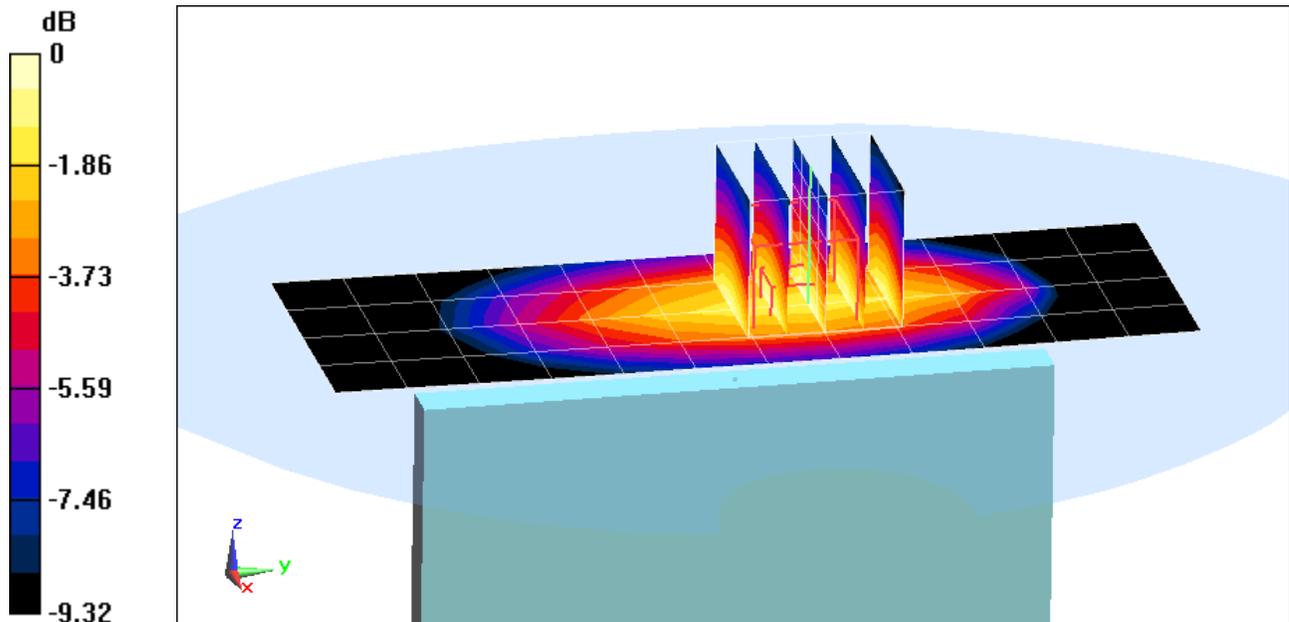
**Area Scan (5x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 25.036 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.7400 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.534 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.372 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.570mW/g = -4.88 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4**

Communication System: GSM850 GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.019 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.527$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.06, 6.06, 6.06); Calibrated: 2/21/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/18/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: GPRS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 2 Tx Slots**

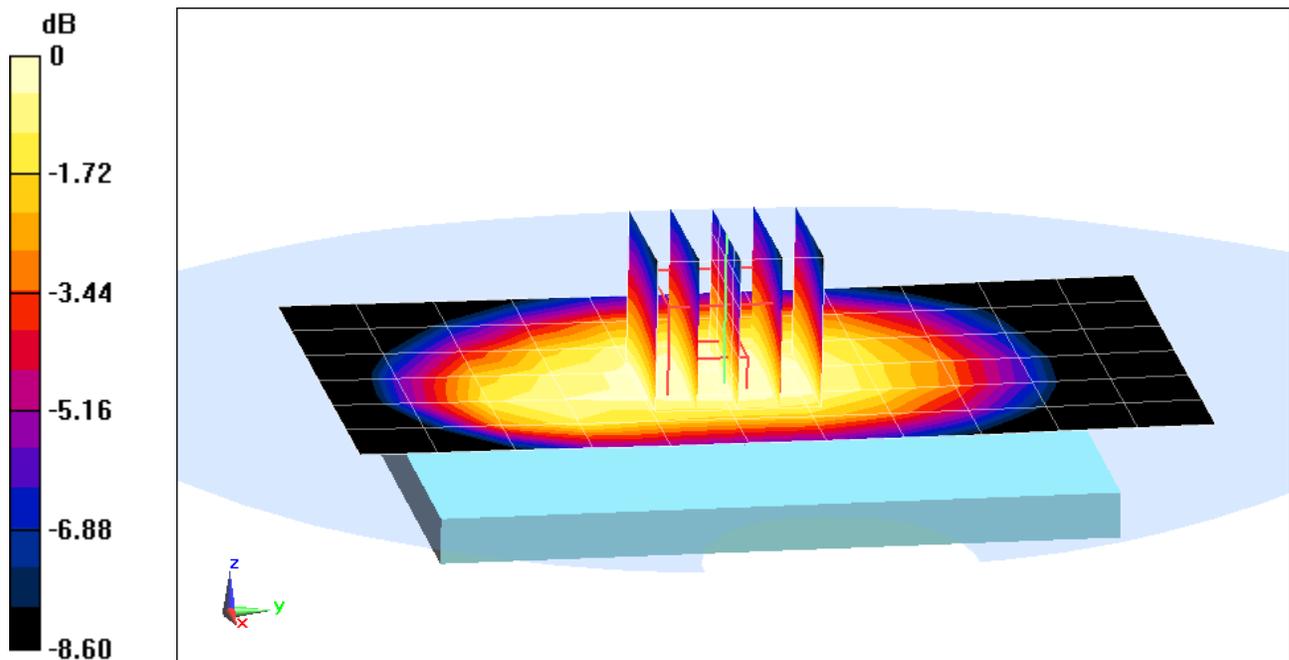
**Area Scan (7x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 32.880 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.2920 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 1.02 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.768 mW/g**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4**

Communication System: GSM 850 GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.019 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.527$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.06, 6.06, 6.06); Calibrated: 2/21/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/18/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: GPRS 850, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch, 2 Tx Slots**

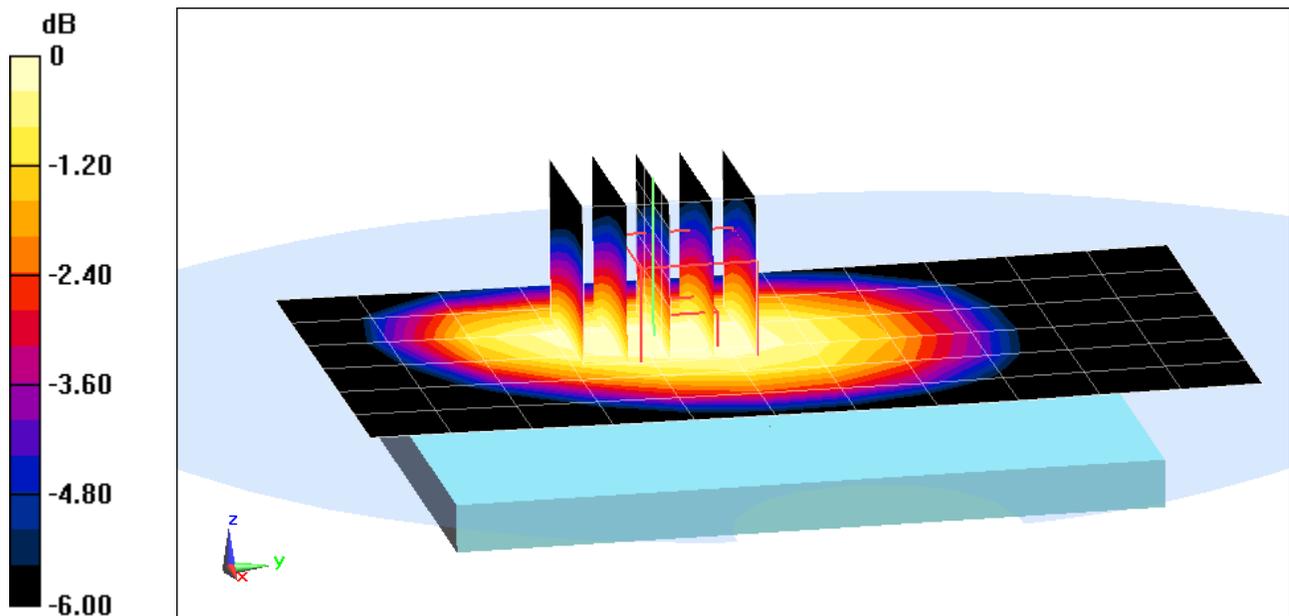
**Area Scan (7x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 26.522 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.8700 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.691 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.527 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.720mW/g = -2.85 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4**

Communication System: GSM 850 GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.019 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.527$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.06, 6.06, 6.06); Calibrated: 2/21/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/18/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: GPRS 850, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch, 2 Tx Slots**

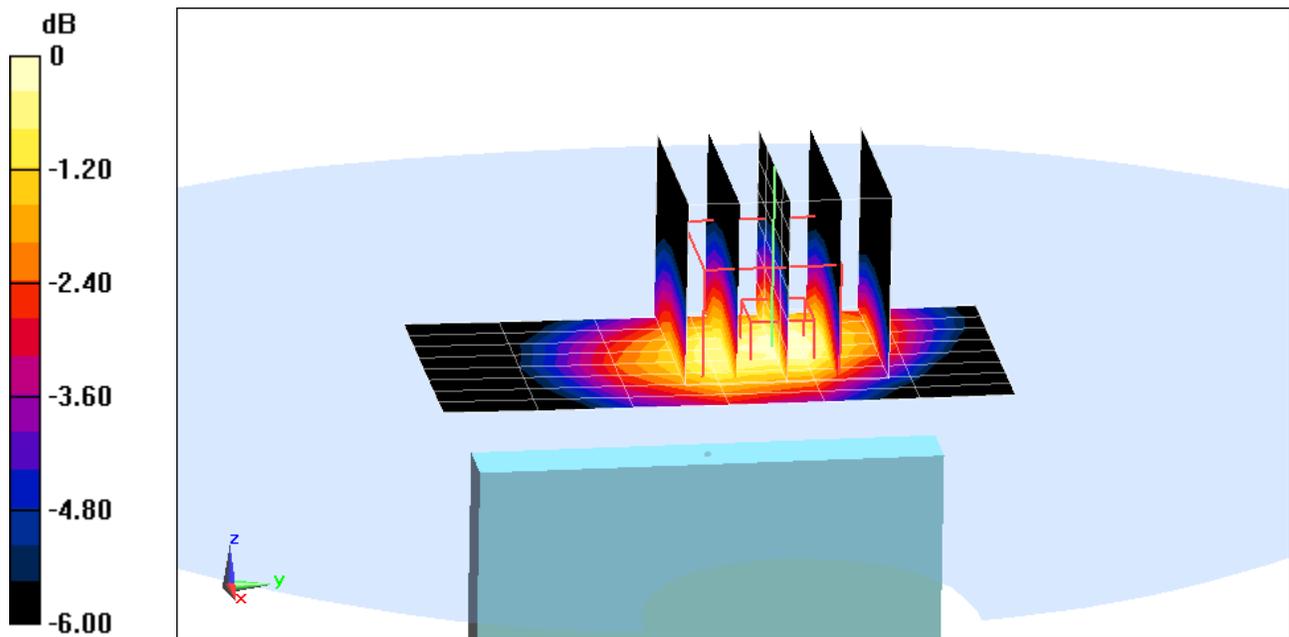
**Area Scan (9x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 13.799 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.2480 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.176 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.118 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.190mW/g = -14.42 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4**

Communication System: GSM 850 GPRS; 2 Tx slots, Frequency: 848.8 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 848.8 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.032 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.348$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.06, 6.06, 6.06); Calibrated: 2/21/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/18/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: GPRS 850, Body SAR, Left Edge, High.ch, 2 Tx Slots**

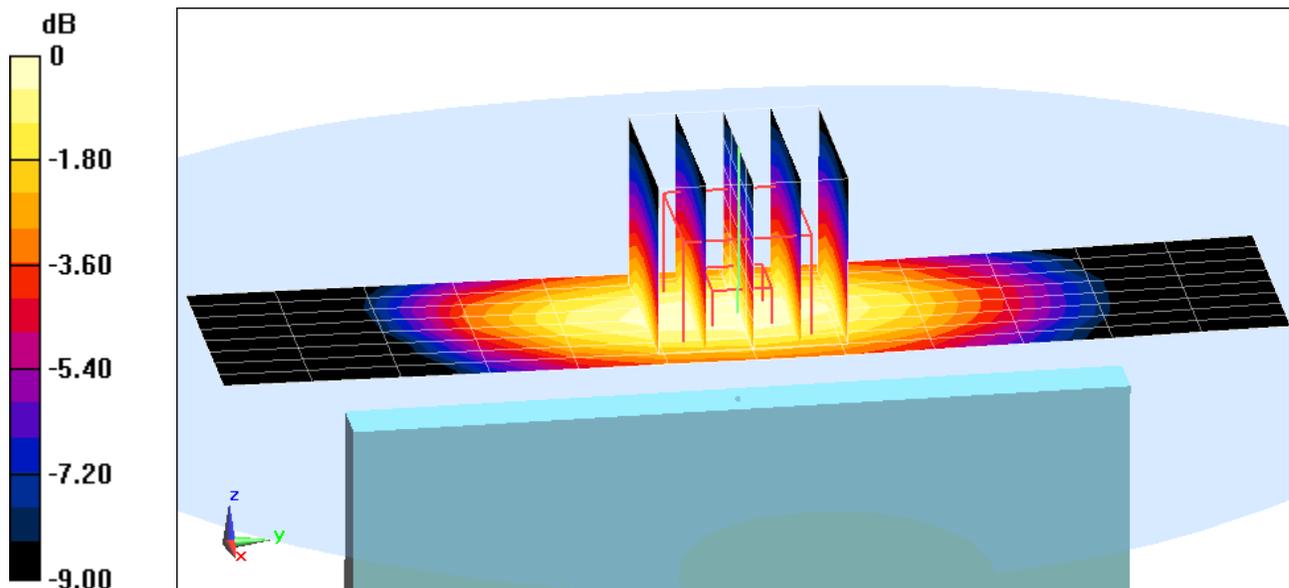
**Area Scan (9x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 33.853 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.5160 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 1.07 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.726 mW/g**



0 dB = 1.140mW/g = 1.14 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: WCDMA850; Frequency: 826.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 826.4 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.006 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.63$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.06, 6.06, 6.06); Calibrated: 2/21/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/18/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: WCDMA 850, Body SAR, Back side, Low.ch**

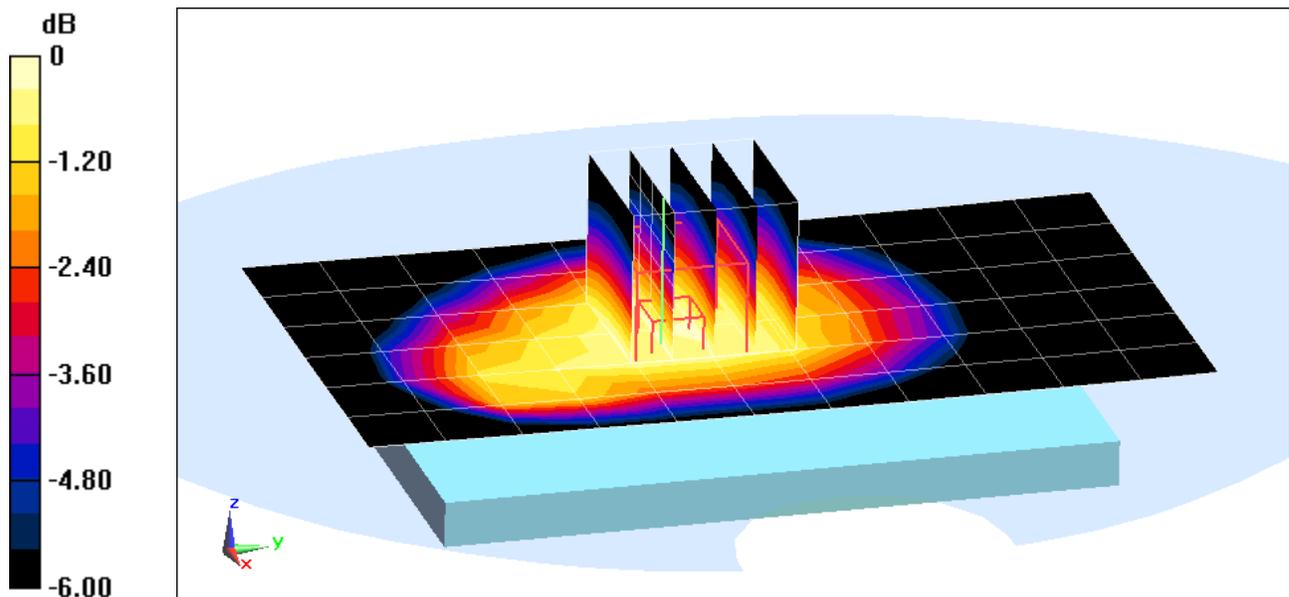
**Area Scan (7x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 29.558 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.0690 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.843 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.638 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.880mW/g = -1.11 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: WCDMA850; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.019 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.527$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.06, 6.06, 6.06); Calibrated: 2/21/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/18/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: WCDMA 850, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch**

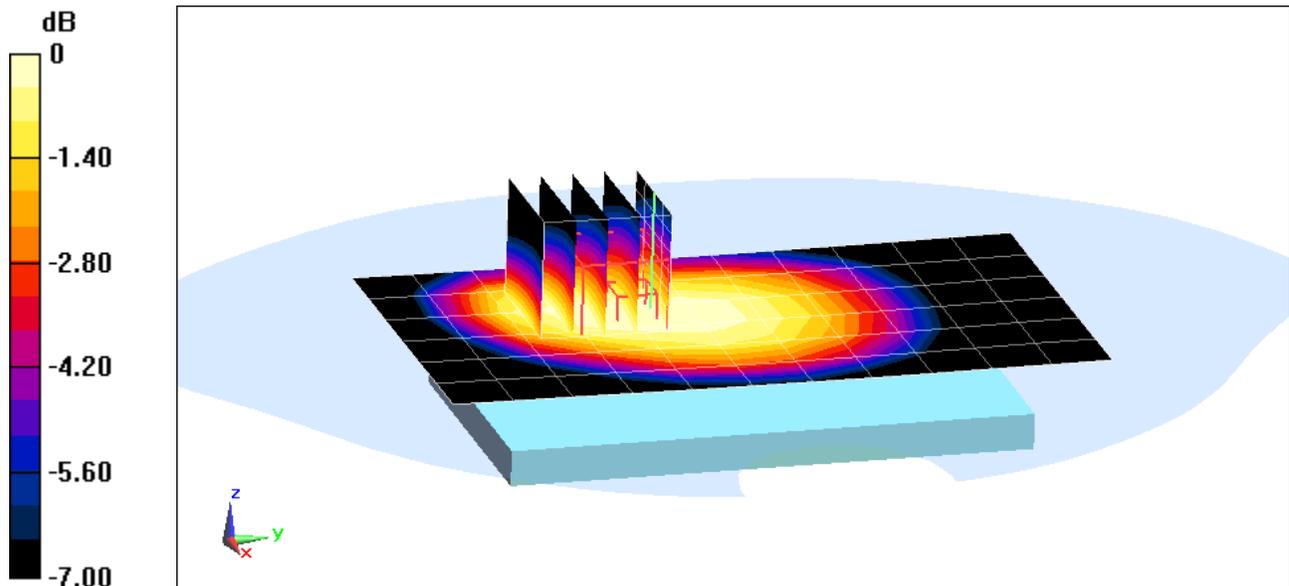
**Area Scan (7x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.612 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.6110 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.451 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.334 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.470mW/g = -6.56 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: WCDMA850; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.019 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.527$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.06, 6.06, 6.06); Calibrated: 2/21/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/18/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: WCDMA 850, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch**

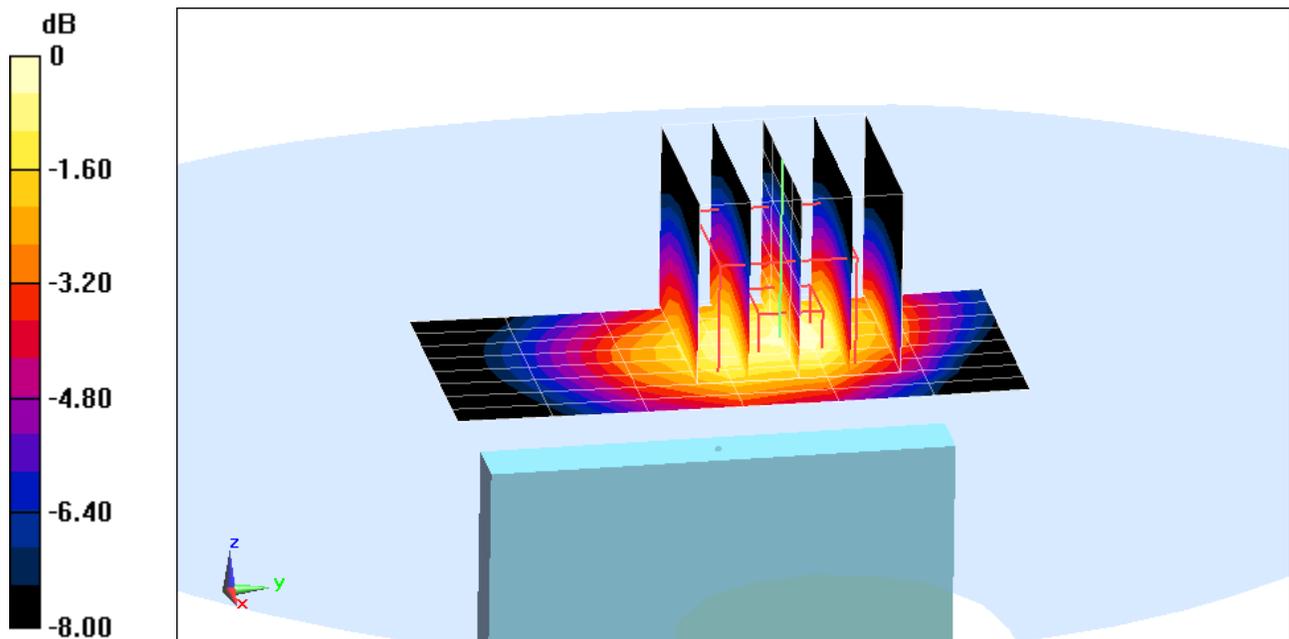
**Area Scan (9x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 12.510 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.2030 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.144 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.096 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.160mW/g = -15.92 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: WCDMA850; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.019 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.527$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.06, 6.06, 6.06); Calibrated: 2/21/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/18/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: WCDMA 850, Body SAR, Left Edge, Mid.ch**

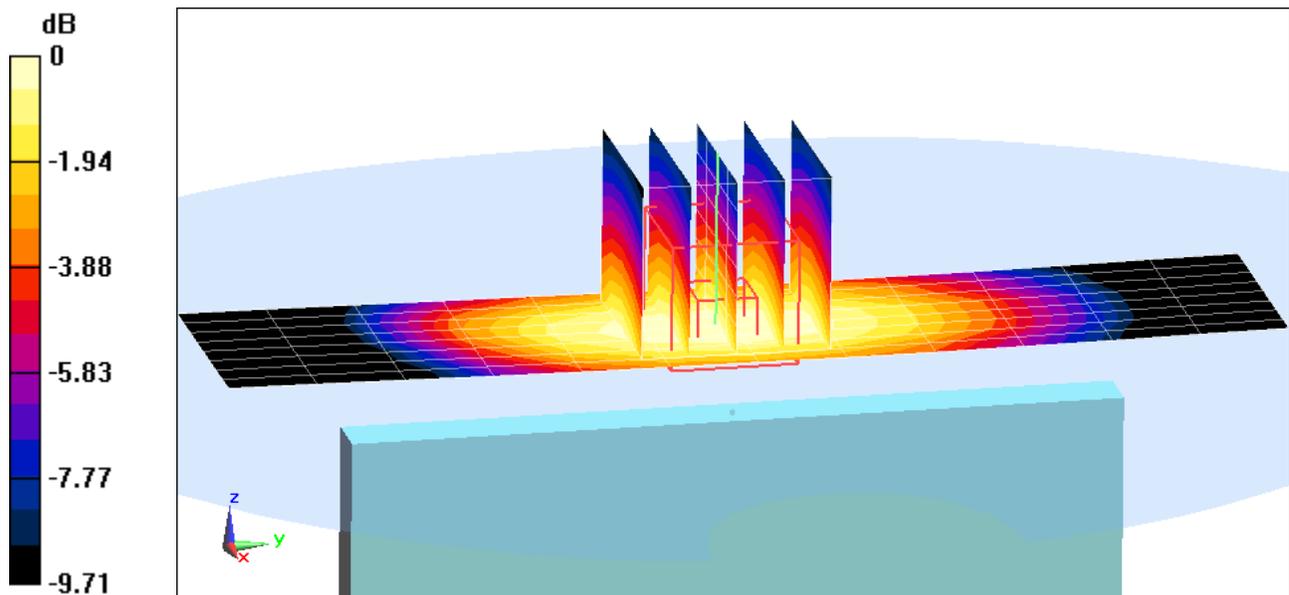
**Area Scan (9x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 28.674 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.0470 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.751 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.518 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.800mW/g = -1.94 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: LTE 1**

Communication System: LTE BAND 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.5 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.019 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.528$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.06, 6.06, 6.06); Calibrated: 2/21/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/18/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch**

**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 49**

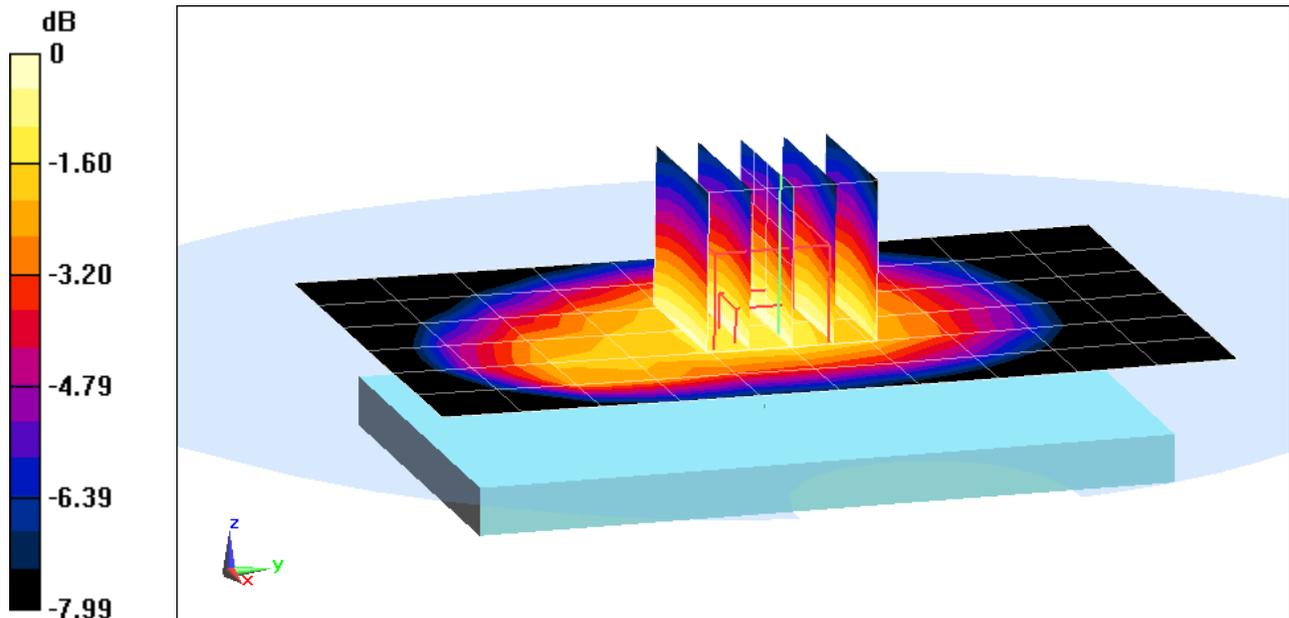
**Area Scan (7x11x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 27.705 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.9220 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.730 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.554 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.760mW/g = -2.38 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: LTE 1**

Communication System: LTE BAND 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.5 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.019 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.528$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.06, 6.06, 6.06); Calibrated: 2/21/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/18/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell), Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch**  
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 0**

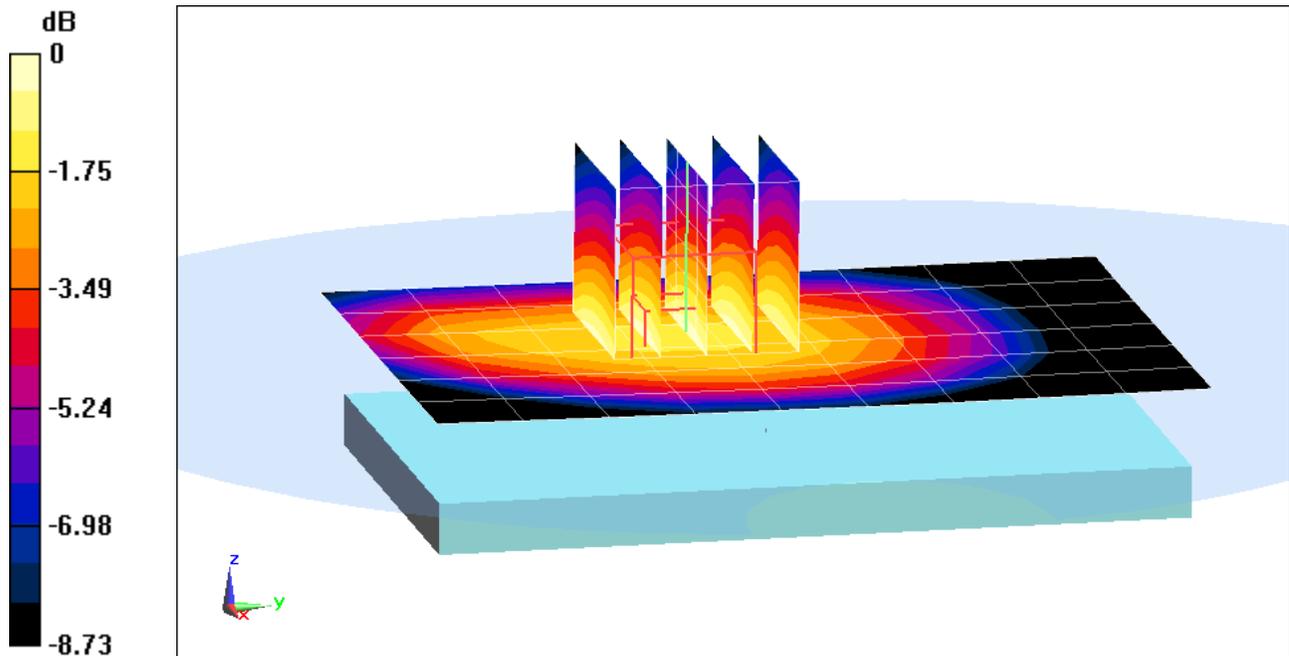
**Area Scan (7x10x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 24.609 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.7400 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.581 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.443 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.610mW/g = -4.29 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: LTE 1**

Communication System: LTE BAND 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.5 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.019 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.528$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.06, 6.06, 6.06); Calibrated: 2/21/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/18/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell), Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch**  
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 49**

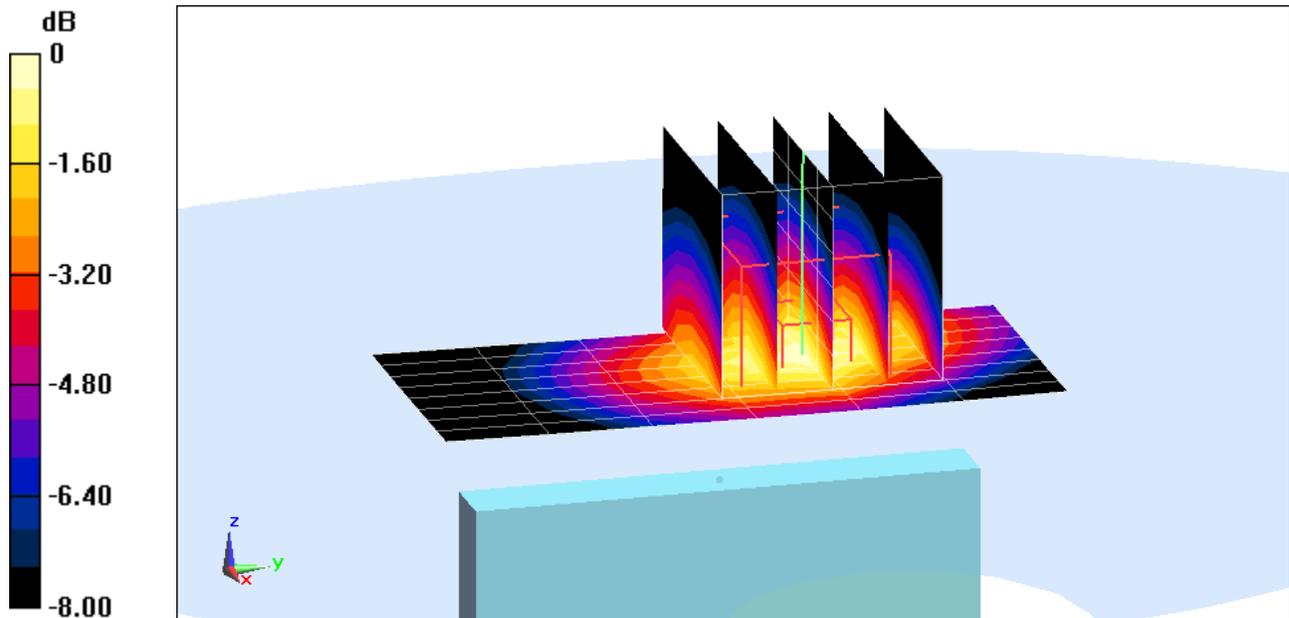
**Area Scan (9x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 14.091 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.2590 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.178 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.115 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.160mW/g = -15.92 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: LTE 1**

Communication System: LTE BAND 5; Frequency: 836.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.5 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.019 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 54.528$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3258; ConvF(6.06, 6.06, 6.06); Calibrated: 2/21/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/18/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 5 (Cell), Body SAR, Left Edge, Mid.ch**  
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 49**

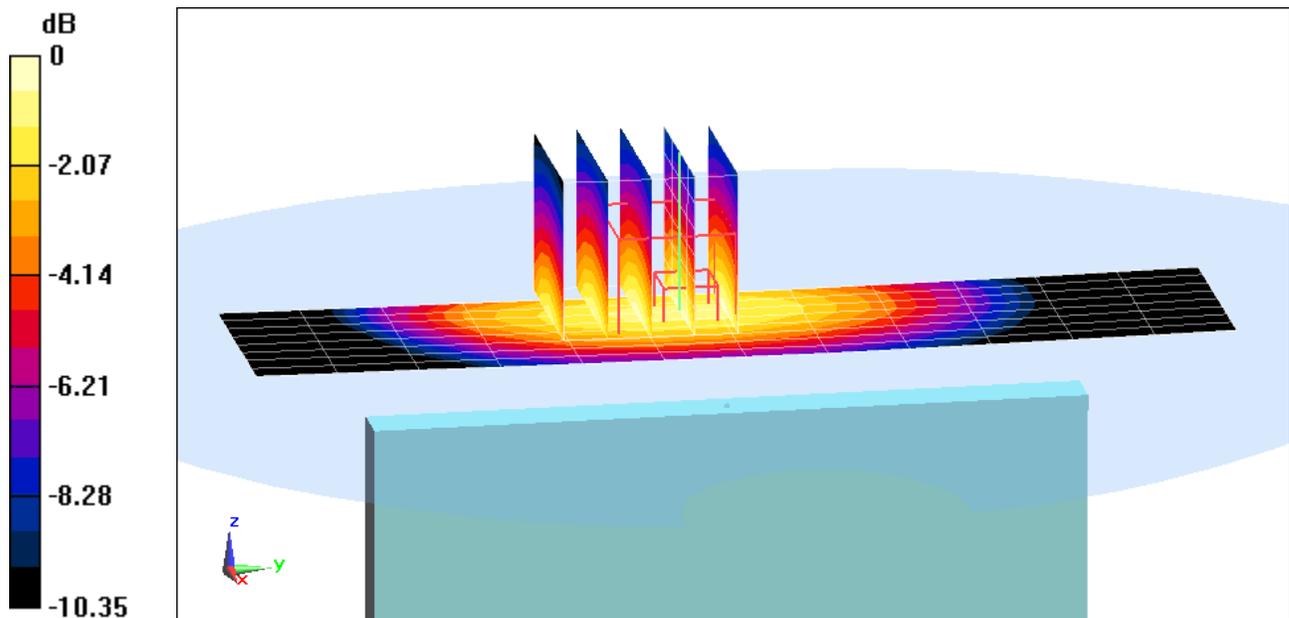
**Area Scan (9x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 28.566 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.0820 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.765 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.523 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.820mW/g = -1.72 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4**

Communication System: GSM1900 GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.507 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.82$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.41, 4.41, 4.41); Calibrated: 8/25/2011

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/19/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 2 Tx Slots**

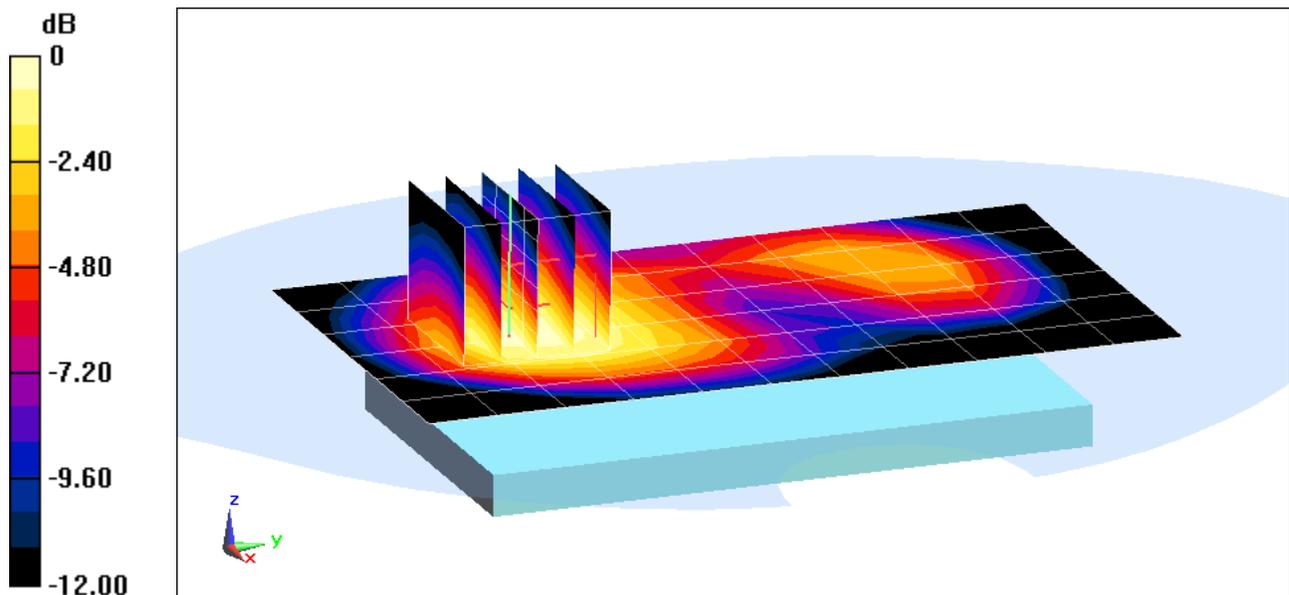
**Area Scan (7x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 15.913 V/m; Power Drift = -0.0056 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.5410 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.363 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.235 mW/g**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4**

Communication System: GSM1900 GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.507 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.82$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.41, 4.41, 4.41); Calibrated: 8/25/2011

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/19/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch, 2 Tx Slots**

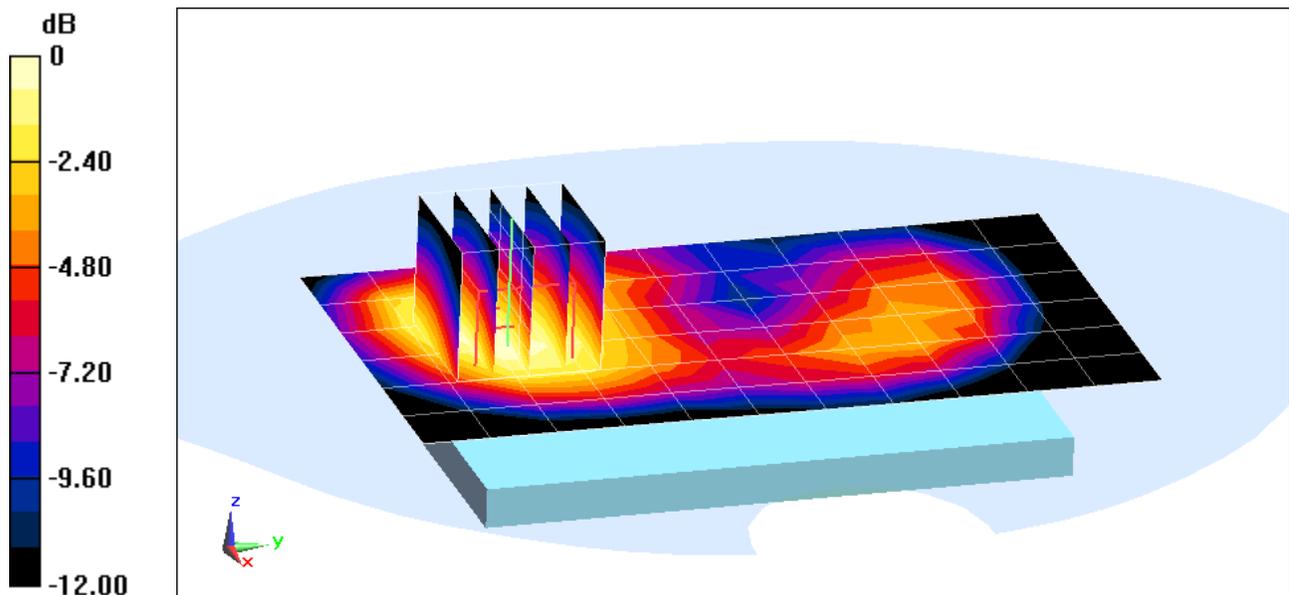
**Area Scan (7x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 14.310 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.4230 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.280 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.178 mW/g**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4**

Communication System: GSM1900 GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.507 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.82$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.41, 4.41, 4.41); Calibrated: 8/25/2011

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/19/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch, 2 Tx Slots**

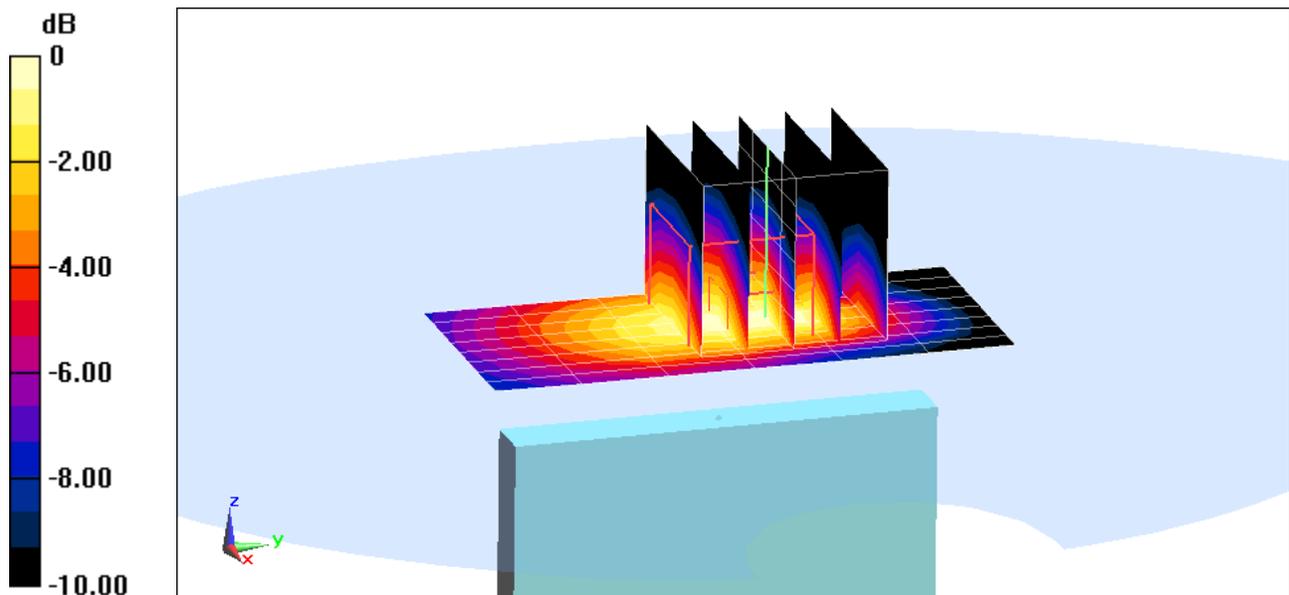
**Area Scan (9x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 12.417 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.3550 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.214 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.123 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.240mW/g = -12.40 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 4**

Communication System: GSM1900 GPRS; 2 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:4.15

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.507 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.82$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.41, 4.41, 4.41); Calibrated: 8/25/2011

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/19/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Left Edge, Mid.ch, 2 Tx Slots**

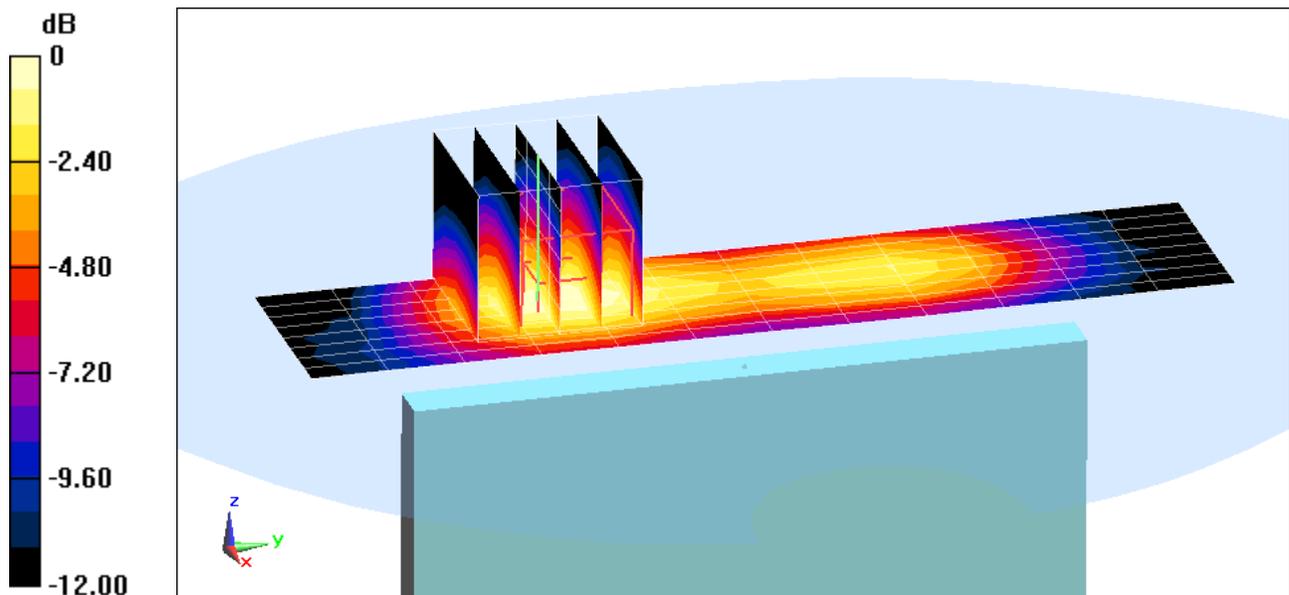
**Area Scan (9x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 8.657 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.1590 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.102 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.060 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.110mW/g = -19.17 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: WCDMA1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.507 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.82$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.41, 4.41, 4.41); Calibrated: 8/25/2011

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/19/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: WCDMA 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch**

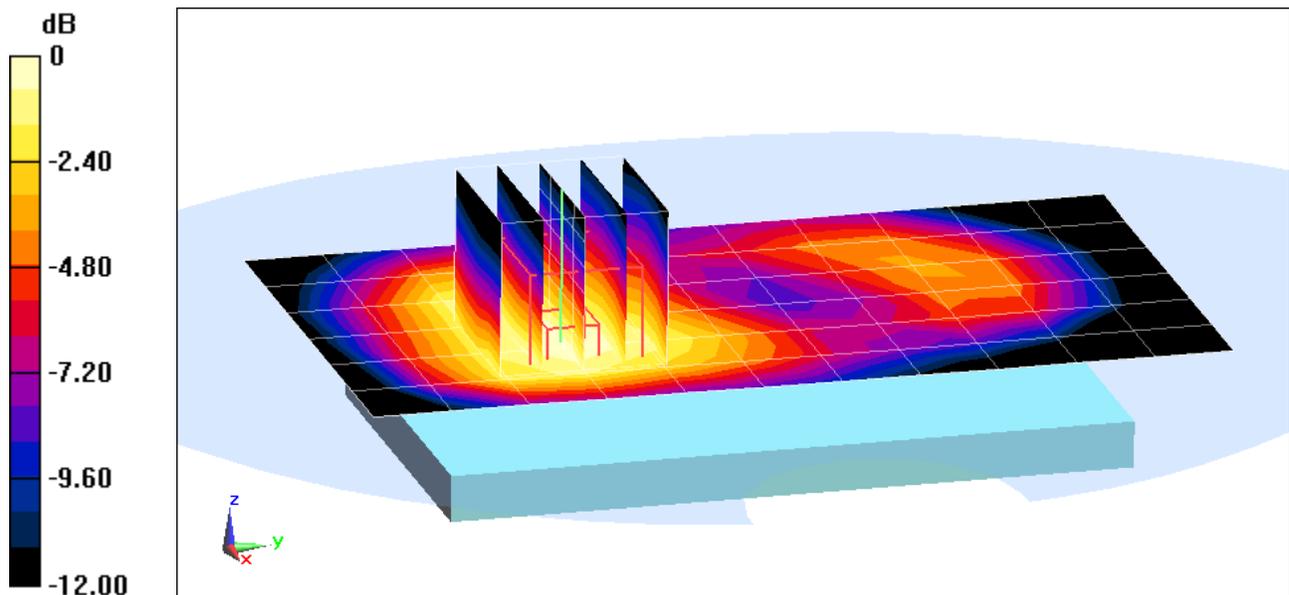
**Area Scan (7x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 23.359 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.1820 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.739 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.464 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.790mW/g = -2.05 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: WCDMA1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.507 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.82$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.41, 4.41, 4.41); Calibrated: 8/25/2011

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/19/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: WCDMA 1900, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch**

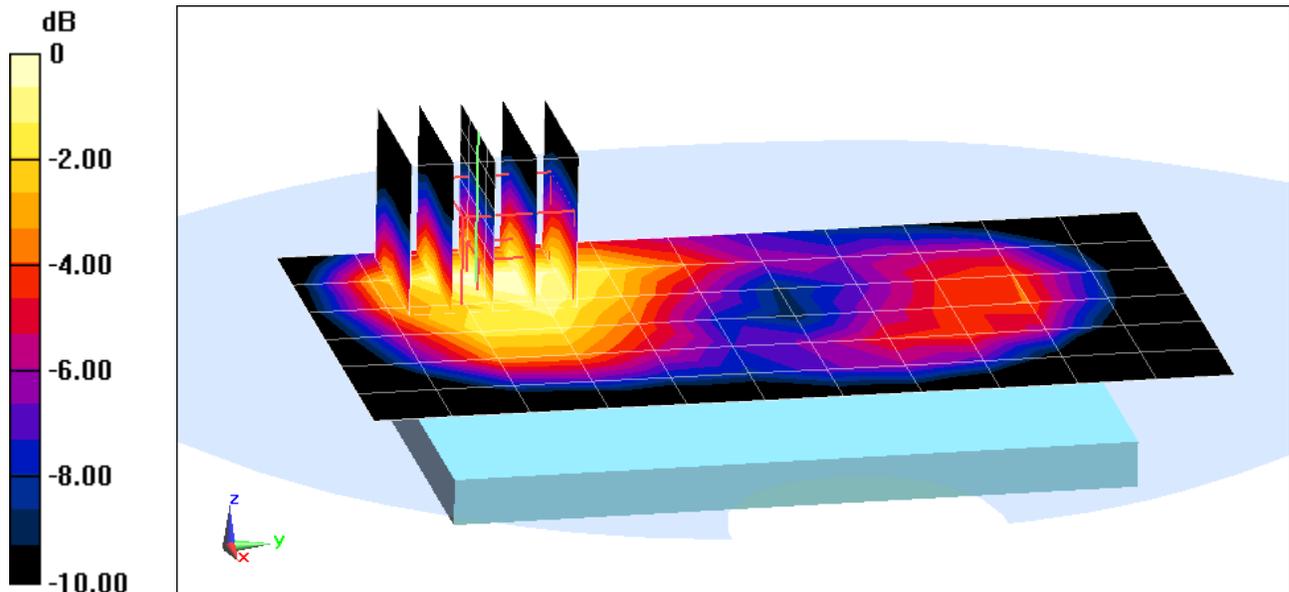
**Area Scan (7x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.803 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.1470 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.679 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.403 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.730mW/g = -2.73 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: WCDMA1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.507 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.82$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.41, 4.41, 4.41); Calibrated: 8/25/2011

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/19/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: WCDMA 1900, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch**

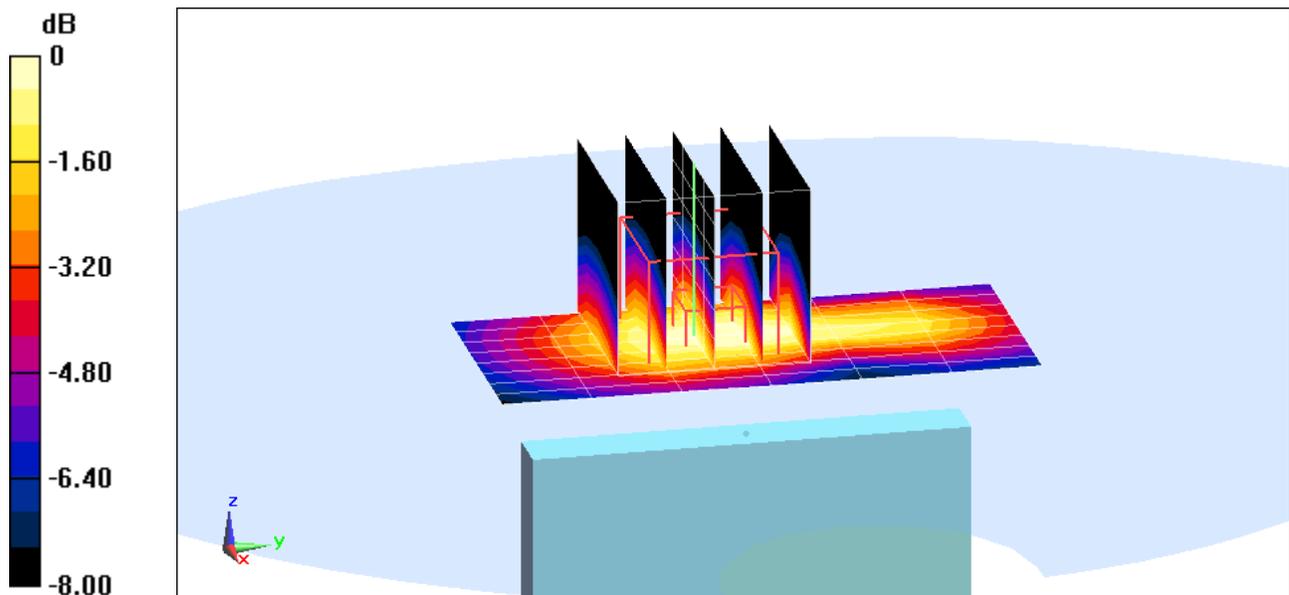
**Area Scan (9x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.528 V/m; Power Drift = -0.0011 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.5880 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.371 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.222 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.400mW/g = -7.96 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: WCDMA1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.507 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.82$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-12-2012; Ambient Temp: 22.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.41, 4.41, 4.41); Calibrated: 8/25/2011

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/19/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: WCDMA 1900, Body SAR, Left Edge, Mid.ch**

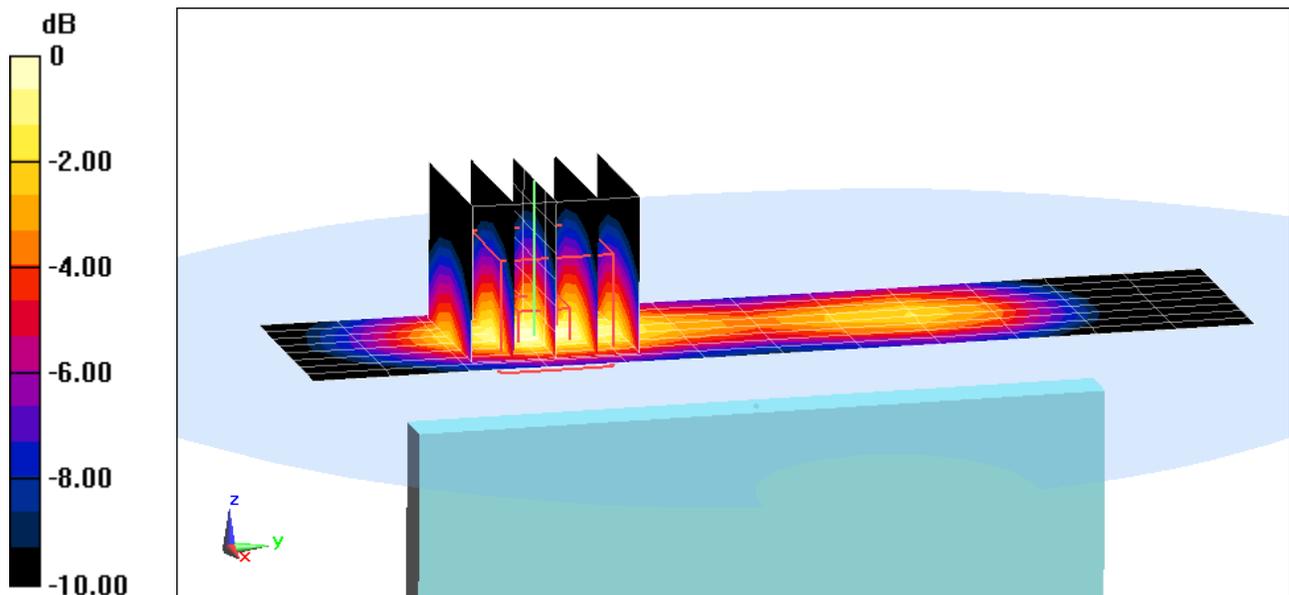
**Area Scan (9x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 18.668 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.7620 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.476 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.275 mW/g**



# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: LTE 1**

Communication System: LTE PCS 10 Mhz; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.507 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.82$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2012; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3561; ConvF(6.51, 6.51, 6.51); Calibrated: 7/26/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/19/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch**  
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 49**

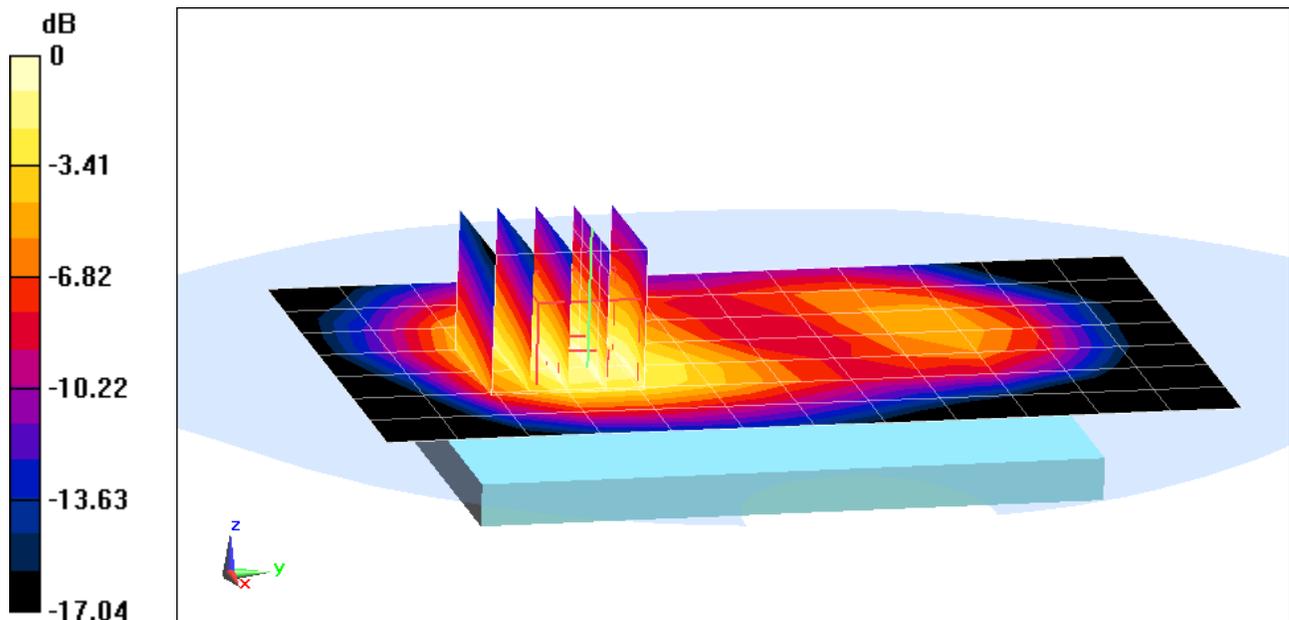
**Area Scan (8x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 24.128 V/m; Power Drift = 0.10 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.5130 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.896 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.550 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.940mW/g = -0.54 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: LTE 1**

Communication System: LTE PCS 10 Mhz; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.507 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.82$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2012; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3561; ConvF(6.51, 6.51, 6.51); Calibrated: 7/26/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/19/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch**  
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 0**

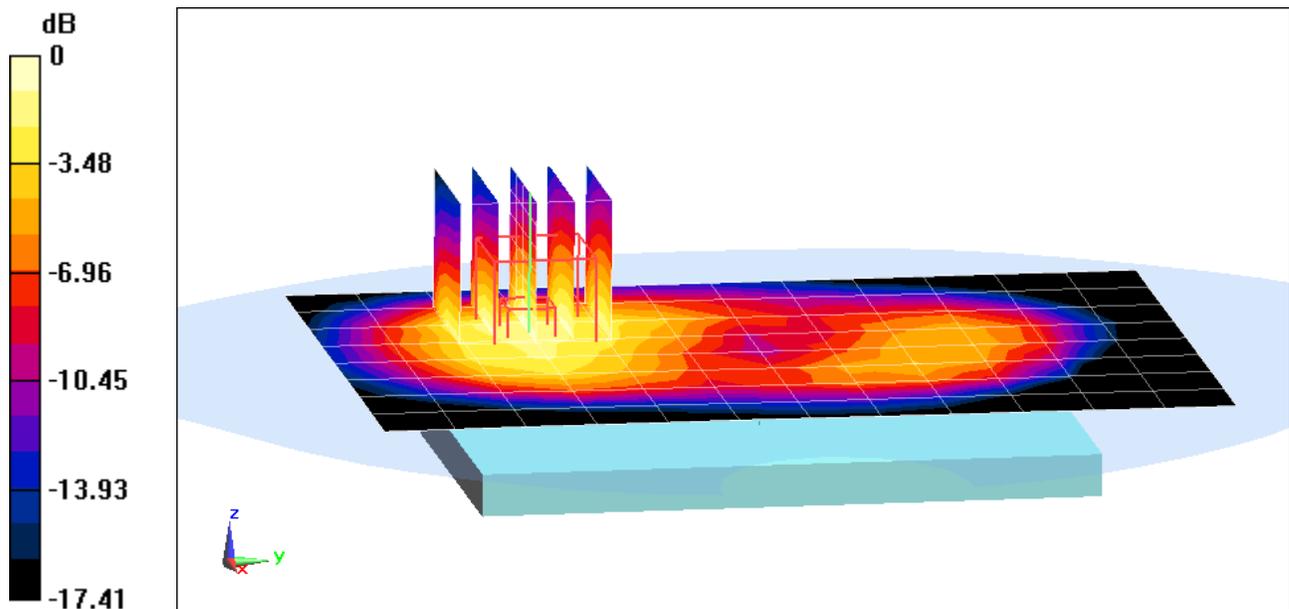
**Area Scan (9x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 22.562 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.2220 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.737 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.450 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.790mW/g = -2.05 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: LTE 1**

Communication System: LTE PCS 10 Mhz; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.507 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.82$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2012; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3561; ConvF(6.51, 6.51, 6.51); Calibrated: 7/26/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/19/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch**  
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 0**

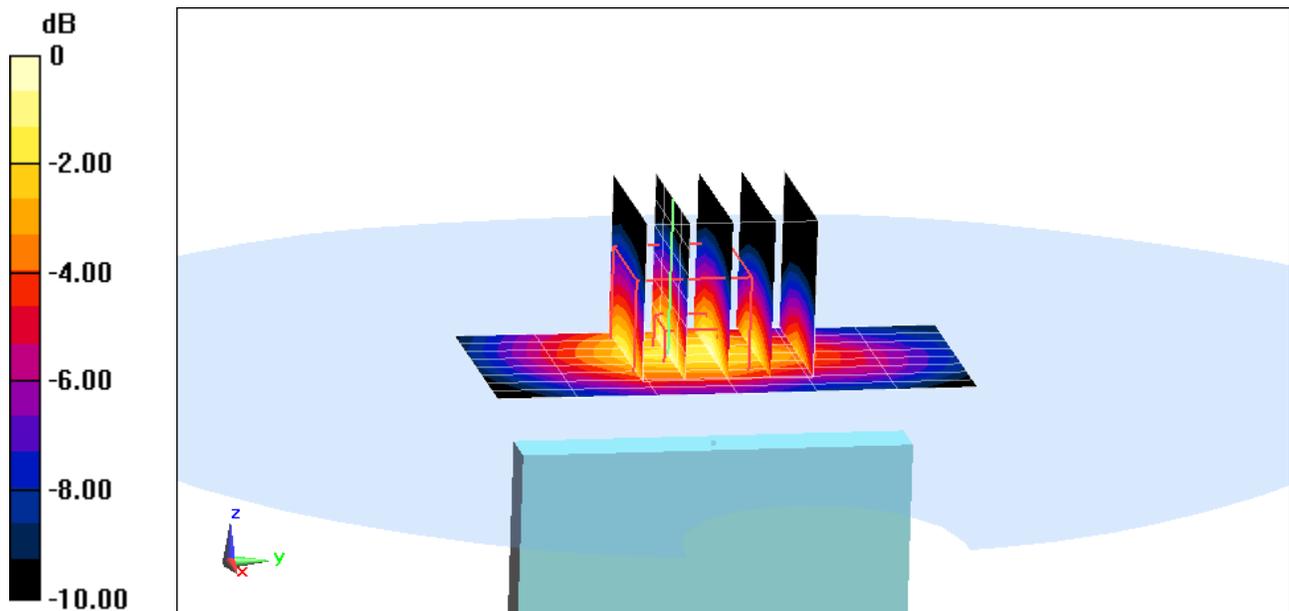
**Area Scan (9x7x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.403 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.6900 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.433 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.259 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.470mW/g = -6.56 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: LTE 1**

Communication System: LTE PCS 10 Mhz; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.507 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 52.82$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2012; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3561; ConvF(6.51, 6.51, 6.51); Calibrated: 7/26/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/19/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Body SAR, Left Edge, Mid.ch**  
**10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 49**

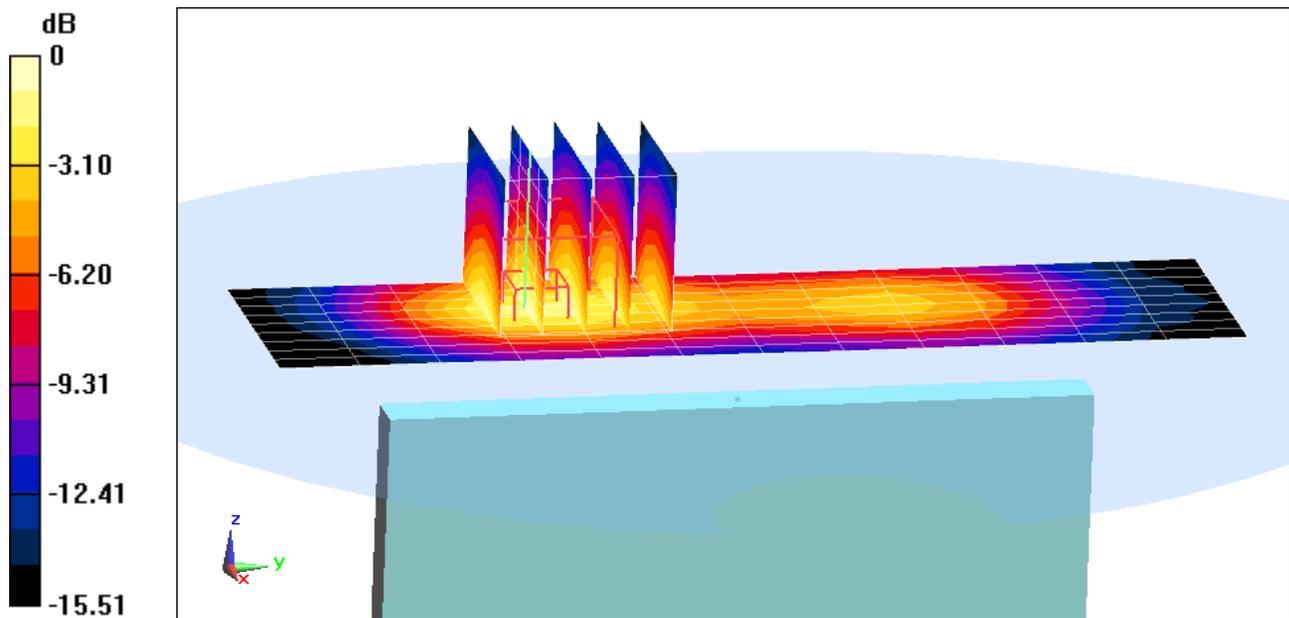
**Area Scan (10x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 18.942 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.8440 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.529 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.308 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.580mW/g = -4.73 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2462 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.99 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.029$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-20-2012; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(4.23, 4.23, 4.23); Calibrated: 3/16/2012

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 2/15/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Body SAR, Ch 11, 1 Mbps, Back Side**

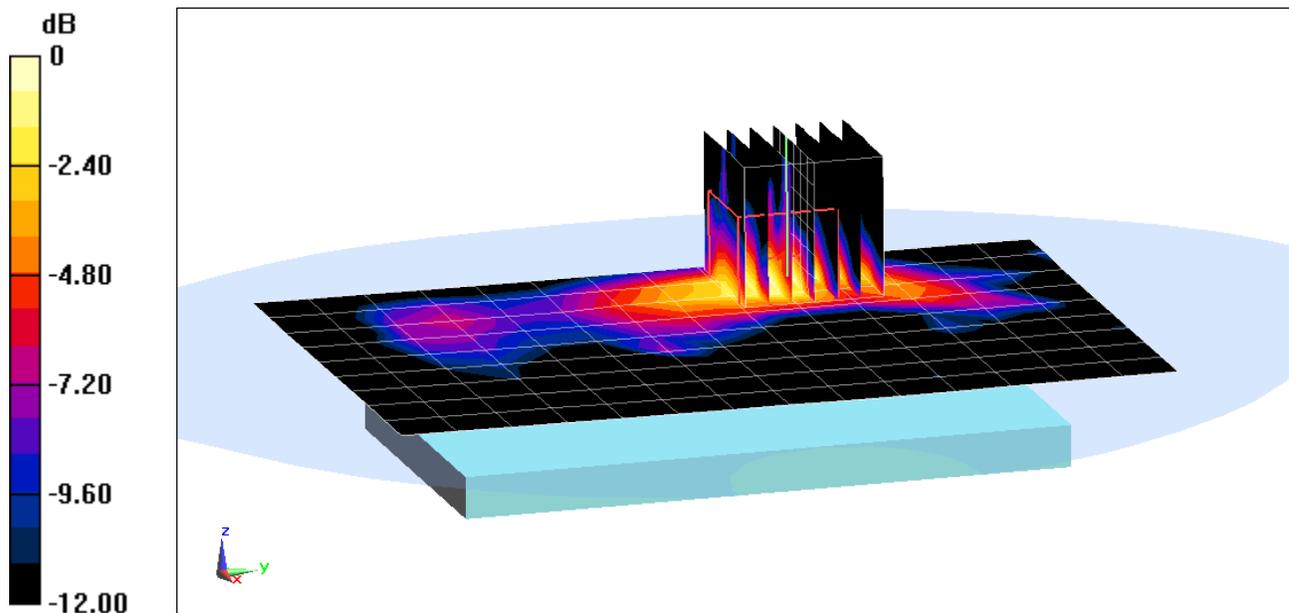
**Area Scan (10x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.761 V/m; Power Drift = 0.022 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0750 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.029 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.011 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.040mW/g = -27.96 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2462 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.99 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.029$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-20-2012; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(4.23, 4.23, 4.23); Calibrated: 3/16/2012

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 2/15/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Body SAR, Ch 11, 1 Mbps, FrontSide**

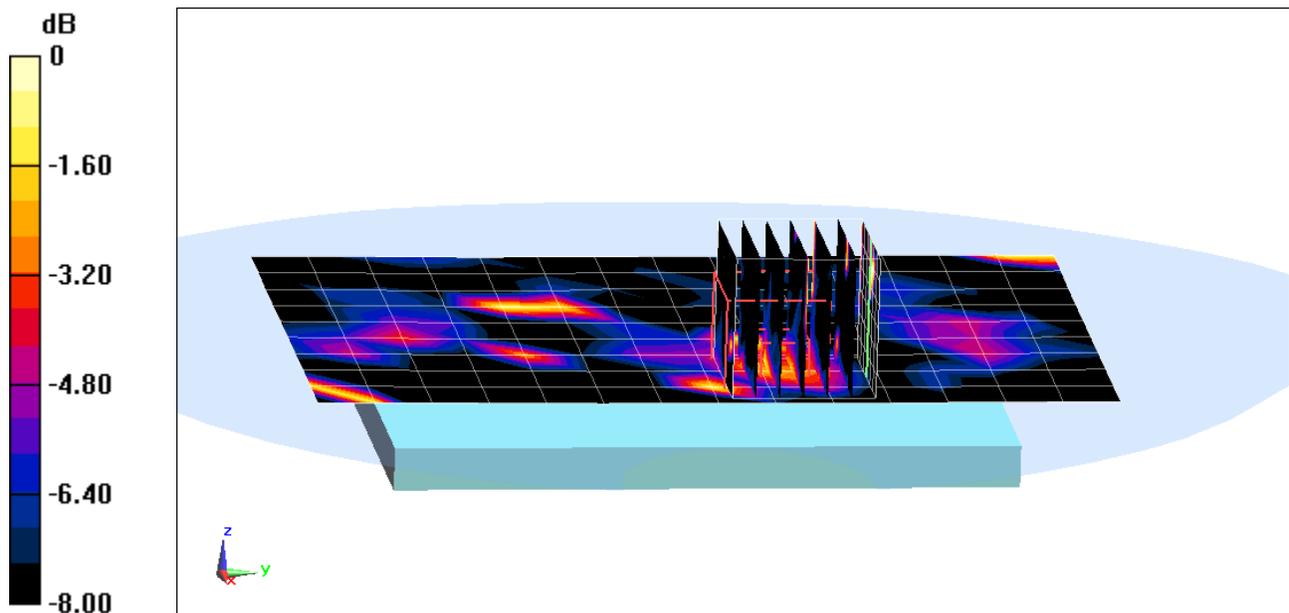
**Area Scan (10x15x1):** Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 1.176 V/m; Power Drift = 0.030 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.006770 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.00294 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.000889 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.0056mW/g = -45.04 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2462 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.99 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.029$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-20-2012; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(4.23, 4.23, 4.23); Calibrated: 3/16/2012

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 2/15/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Body SAR, Ch 11, 1 Mbps, Top Edge**

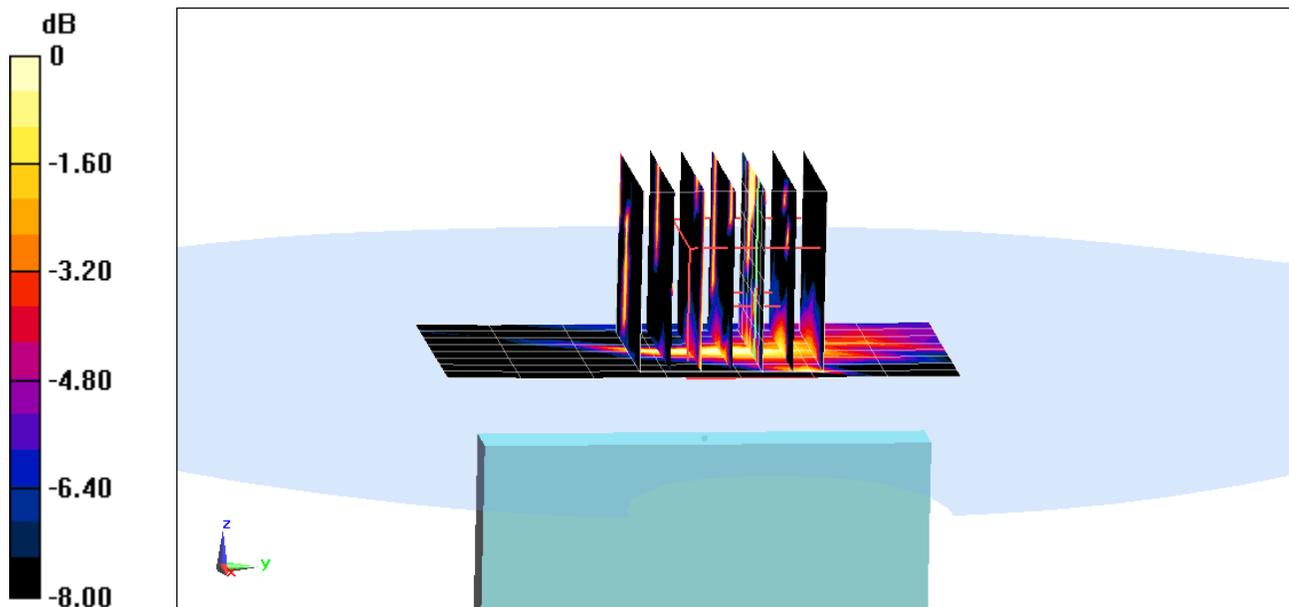
**Area Scan (9x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=12mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 1.363 V/m; Power Drift = -0.041 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0110 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.00135 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.000244 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.0059mW/g = -44.58 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2462 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2462 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 1.99 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 51.029$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-20-2012; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(4.23, 4.23, 4.23); Calibrated: 3/16/2012

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 2/15/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Body SAR, Ch 11, 1 Mbps, Right Edge**

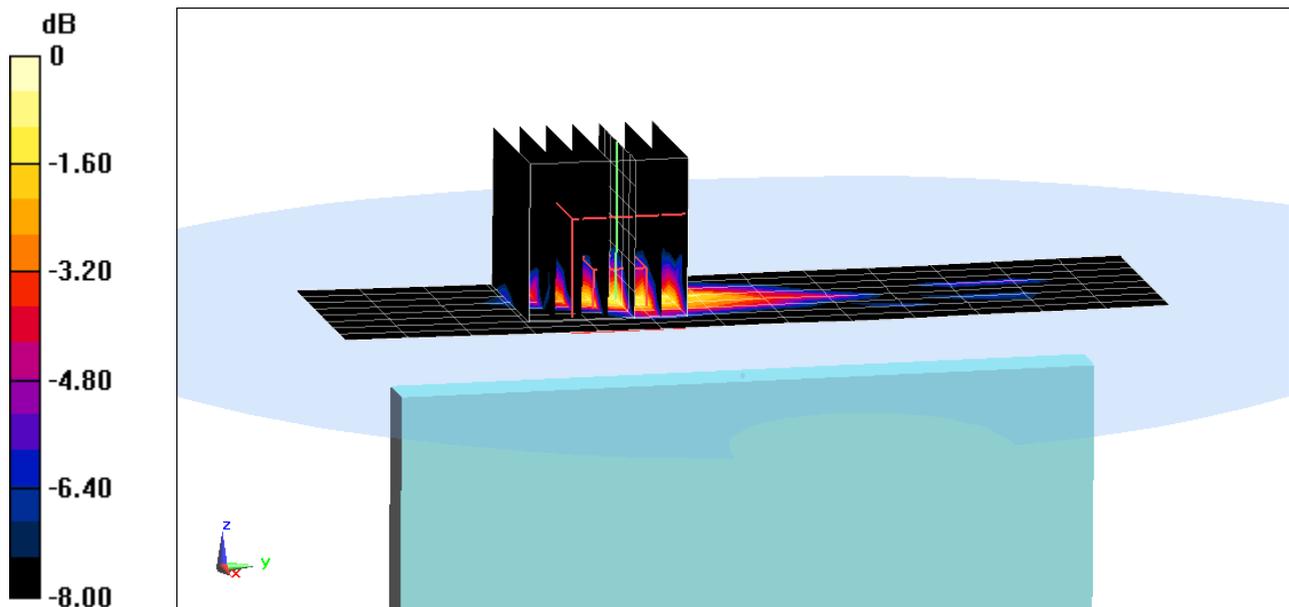
**Area Scan (9x14x1):** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=12mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.146 V/m; Power Drift = 0.080 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.0430 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.018 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.00647 mW/g



0 dB = 0.030mW/g = -30.46 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: LTE 2**

Communication System: LTE BAND 7; Frequency: 2535 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2800 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2535 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 2.085 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 50.755$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-21-2012; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(4.02, 4.02, 4.02); Calibrated: 3/16/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 2/15/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 7, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch**  
**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 0**

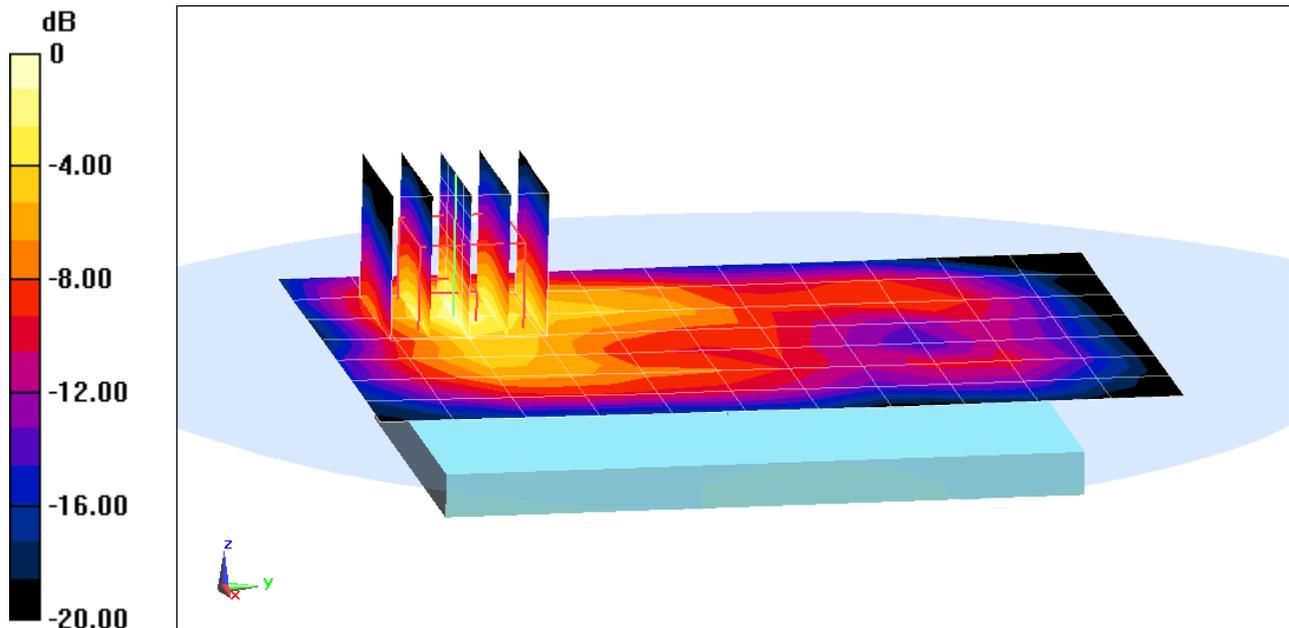
**Area Scan (8x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.281 V/m; Power Drift = -0.19 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.8910 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.851 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.400 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.940mW/g = -0.54 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: LTE 2**

Communication System: LTE BAND 7; Frequency: 2535 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2800 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2535 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 2.085 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 50.755$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-21-2012; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(4.02, 4.02, 4.02); Calibrated: 3/16/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 2/15/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 7, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch**  
**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 99**

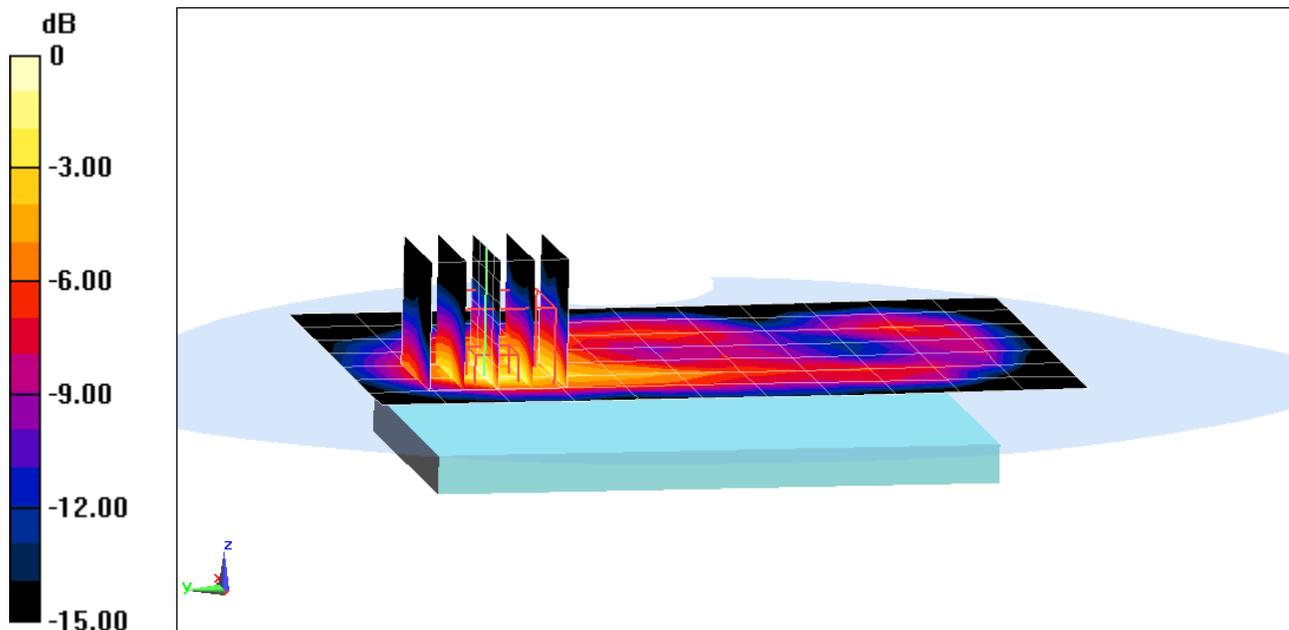
**Area Scan (8x12x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 14.769 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.8920 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.394 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.188 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.460mW/g = -6.74 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: LTE 2**

Communication System: LTE BAND 7; Frequency: 2535 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2800 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2535 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 2.085 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 50.755$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-21-2012; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(4.02, 4.02, 4.02); Calibrated: 3/16/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 2/15/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 7, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch**  
**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 0**

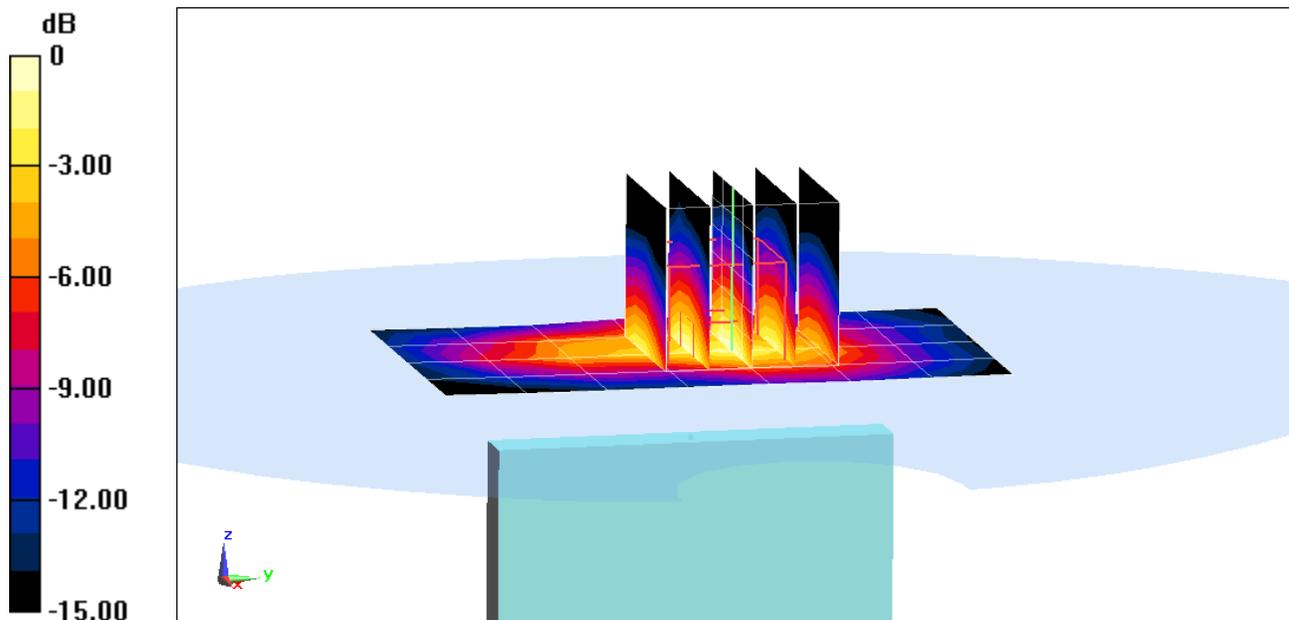
**Area Scan (5x8x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.843 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.0710 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.540 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.279 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.580mW/g = -4.73 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: LTE 2**

Communication System: LTE BAND 7; Frequency: 2535 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2800 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2535 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 2.085 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 50.755$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-21-2012; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(4.02, 4.02, 4.02); Calibrated: 3/16/2012

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 2/15/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: LTE Band 7, Body SAR, Right Edge, Mid.ch**  
**20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, RB Offset 0**

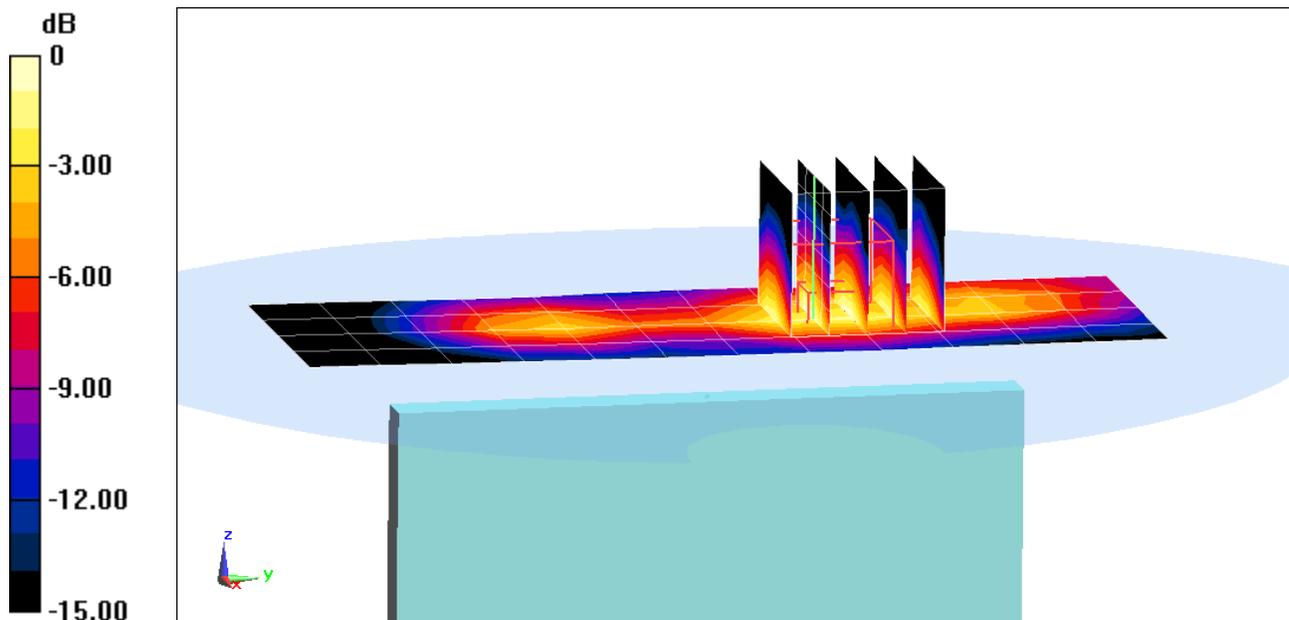
**Area Scan (5x13x1):** Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

**Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 11.516 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.5280 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.267 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.137 mW/g**



0 dB = 0.280mW/g = -11.06 dB mW/g

# PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

**DUT: ZNFE971; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 2**

Communication System: IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5500 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Dqf { 'Medium parameters used:

$f = 5500 \text{ MHz}$ ;  $\sigma = 5.727 \text{ mho/m}$ ;  $\epsilon_r = 46.87$ ;  $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 08-14-2012; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.4°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.4, 3.4, 3.4); Calibrated: 1/27/2012

Sensor-Surface: 2mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 2/15/2012

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.5 (6469)

**Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.5 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 100, 6 Mbps, Back Side**

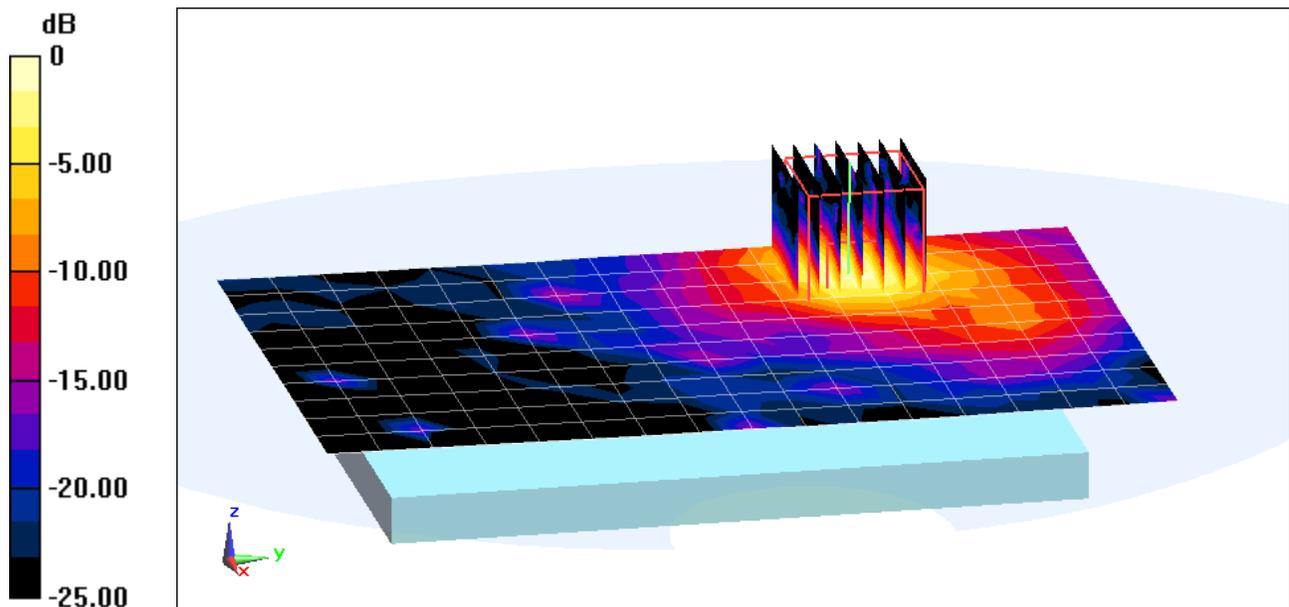
**Area Scan (11x17x1):** Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

**Zoom Scan (7x7x12)/Cube 0:** Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=2mm

Reference Value = 12.752 V/m; Power Drift = -0.023 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.3050 W/kg

**SAR(1 g) = 0.799 mW/g; SAR(10 g) = 0.248 mW/g**



0 dB = 1.590mW/g = 4.03 dB mW/g